

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 264 million acres of Public Land. It also supervises mineral leasing and operations on an additional 300 million acres of Federal mineral estate that underlie other surface ownerships. The lands managed by BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), **[\$572,164,000] \$587,495,000**, to remain available until expended, of which \$2,010,000 shall be available for assessment of the mineral potential of public lands in Alaska pursuant to section 1010 of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150); and of which **[\$3,000,000] \$3,020,000** shall be derived from the special receipt account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)); and of which \$1,000,000 shall be available in fiscal year **[1997] 1998** subject to a match by at least an equal amount by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, to such Foundation for challenge cost share projects supporting fish and wildlife conservation affecting Bureau lands; in addition, **[\$27,300,000] \$27,650,000** for Mining Law Administration program operations, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from annual mining claim fees so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than **[\$572,164,000] \$587,495,000**; and in addition, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, from annual mining claim fees; which shall be credited to this account for the costs of administering the mining claim fee program, and \$2,000,000 from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau or its contractors[: *Provided further*: That in fiscal year 1997 and thereafter, all fees, excluding mining claim fees, in excess of the fiscal year 1996 collections established by the Secretary of the Interior under the authority of 43 U.S.C. 1734 for processing, recording, or documenting authorizations to use public lands or public land natural resources (including cultural, historical, and mineral) and for providing specific services to public land users, and which are not presently being covered into any Bureau of Land Management appropriation accounts, and not otherwise dedicated by law for a specific distribution, shall be made immediately available for program operations in this account and remain available until expended.]

[For an additional amount for management of lands and resources, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended, to restore public lands damaged by fire: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced

Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	4	2	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees	3	2	2
02.03 Special recreation use fees, BLM	-1	.....	.....
02.99 Total receipts	2	2	2
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	6	4	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Management of public lands and resources	-4	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2	1	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.11 Land resources	114	126	133
00.12 Wildlife and fisheries	27	28	28
00.13 Threatened and endangered species	17	17	17
00.14 Recreation management	41	48	51
00.15 Energy and minerals	66	70	69
00.16 Realty and ownership management	68	72	70
00.17 Resource protection and maintenance	62	67	72
00.18 Automated land and mineral records system	57	44	34
00.19 Workforce and organizational support	121	121	118
00.20 Alaska minerals assessment	2	2	2
00.91 Total direct program	575	595	594
01.01 Reimbursable program	17	81	65
10.00 Total obligations	592	676	659
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	29	66	16
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	619	626	643
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	10	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	658	692	659
23.95 New obligations	-592	-676	-659
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	66	16	.....
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	564	569	584
40.00 Appropriation .....	.....	4	.....
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	4	3	3
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-1	.....	.....
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208 .....	.....	-4	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	567	572	587
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	40	54	56
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	12	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	52	54	56
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	619	626	643
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	84	82	55

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	23	35	35
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	107	117	90
73.10 New obligations	592	676	659
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-571	-703	-649
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-10		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	82	55	66
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	35	35	35
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	117	90	101
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	457	475	487
86.93 Outlays from current balances	74	148	97
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	40	54	56
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		26	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	571	703	649
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-40	-54	-56
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-12		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	567	572	587
90.00 Outlays	531	649	593

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(In millions of dollars)

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	567	572	587
Outlays	531	649	593
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			
Outlays			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	567	572	587
Outlays	531	649	592

Land resources.—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources including: riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and, cultural resources.

Wildlife and fisheries.—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of ecosystem management on the public lands.

Threatened and endangered species.—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

Recreation management.—Provides for management and protection of recreational values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and recreational facilities, including collection of recreation user fees.

Energy and minerals.—Provides for management of: on-shore oil and gas, coal, and geothermal resources; and, other leasable minerals, mineral materials activities, and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands.

Realty and ownership management.—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and performing cadastral surveys on public lands.

Resource protection and maintenance.—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environ-

mental Policy Act processes, and protection of the health and safety of users or activities on public lands through: maintenance of buildings, transportation and recreation facilities; protection from criminal and other non-lawful activities; and the effects of hazardous material and/or waste.

Automated Lands and Minerals Records System.—Provides for the development and bureau-wide implementation of the Automated Lands and Minerals Records System.

Workforce and organizational support.—Provides for management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, EEO, financial resources, procurement, property, aviation, general use automated systems, and fixed costs.

Alaska Mineral Assessment.—Provides for the identification, inventory, and evaluation of mineral resources on Federal lands within the State of Alaska.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Miles of riparian area improved	1,600	1,600	1,700
Number of Wildlife challenge cost share projects completed	400	450	450
Miles of aquatic habitat inventoried	300	500	700
Number of cultural sites managed	2,300	2,250	2,350
Number of wild horses and burros adopted	8,000	8,700	10,000
Number of special recreation permits approved	21,072	21,500	21,925
Number of oil and gas applications for permit to drill processed	2,000	2,100	2,100
Number of livestock allotments monitored	4,500	5,000	5,000
Acres of noxious weeds treated	58,200	63,000	70,000
Number of land exchange cases completed	62	65	65
Number of emergency response site cleanups accomplished	160	120	120
Number of recreation visitor days	72,793,000	74,250,000	75,730,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	273	304	319
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	291	322	337
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	66	65	65
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things	10	11	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	24	23	22
23.2 Rental payments to others	18	18	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.2 Other services	94	76	62
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	20	20
31.0 Equipment	24	25	25
32.0 Land and structures	1	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	575	595	594
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	81	65
99.9 Total obligations	592	676	659

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	6,379	6,890	7,046
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	49	52	47
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	209	210	286
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	7	7
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	82	77

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-4-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)			1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			1
23.95 New obligations			-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)			1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			1
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources			-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			-1

CONSTRUCTION

For construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, **[\$4,333,000] \$3,154,000, to remain available until expended.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Construction projects	8	12	5
10.00 Total obligations	8	12	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	9	10	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8	4	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	14	5
23.95 New obligations	-8	-12	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	10	2	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	8	4	3
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	12	5	7
73.10 New obligations	8	12	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-14	-10	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	5	7	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	2	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	9	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	14	10	9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	8	4	3
90.00 Outlays	14	10	9

Construction.—Provides for the construction of buildings, recreation facilities, bridges, roads, and trails necessary for effective multiple use management of the public lands and resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	5	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	
32.0 Land and structures	4	5	2
99.9 Total obligations	8	12	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	19	8	8
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	2

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, as amended, (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), **[\$113,500,000] \$101,500,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: Provided, That no payment shall be made to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payments in lieu of taxes	117	114	102
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	117	114	102
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	114	114	102
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring			
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	117	114	102
23.95 New obligations	-117	-114	-102
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance			
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	114	114	102
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	117	114	102
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-113	-114	-102
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	113	114	102
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	114	114	102
90.00 Outlays	113	114	102

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service and certain other agencies.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	3	3

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; **[\$100,515,000] \$101,406,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876).

[For an additional amount for Oregon and California grant lands, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended, to restore public lands damaged by fire: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Western Oregon resources management	75	108	90
00.02 Western Oregon information and resource data system	2	3	3
00.03 Western Oregon facilities maintenance	7	13	10
00.04 Western Oregon construction and acquisition	4		
00.05 Jobs-in-the-Woods	8	11	10
10.00 Total obligations	96	135	113
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	9	46	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	132	101	101
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	142	147	113
23.95 New obligations	-96	-135	-113
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	46	12	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	132	101	101
40.00 Appropriation		2	
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	132	101	101
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	132	101	101
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	24	31	14
73.10 New obligations	96	135	113
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-87	-152	-101
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	31	14	26
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	65	75	75
86.93 Outlays from current balances	22	77	26
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	87	152	101

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	132	101	101
90.00 Outlays	87	152	101

Western Oregon resources management.—Provides for the management of 2.4 million acres of lands that are primarily forest ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource management activities including timber harvest, grazing, critical watersheds, wildlife habitat and fisheries, and recreation and cultural resources.

Western Oregon information and resource data systems.—Provides for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the O&C programs.

Western Oregon facilities maintenance.—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites and the transportation system necessary for the management of the lands in western Oregon.

Western Oregon construction and acquisition.—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities. This activity also provides for: transportation planning, survey and design of access and other resource management roads; and, construction projects.

Jobs in the Woods.—Provides for the “Jobs in the Woods” program designed to create jobs for displaced forest workers and to restore impaired ecosystems. Projects include: wildlife and riparian improvement projects; forest improvement projects; stream restoration projects; road maintenance and road closures; and, road and bridge replacement, improvement, and repair.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	39	44	45
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	15	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	5	4
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	46	65	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.2 Other services	26	36	26
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	6	6
31.0 Equipment	3	5	4
32.0 Land and structures	2	4	3
99.9 Total obligations	96	135	113

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	1,101	1,210	1,200
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	22	30	23

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses for fire use and management, fire preparedness, suppression operations, and emergency rehabilitation by the Department of the Interior, **[\$252,042,000] \$280,103,000**, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$5,025,000 shall be for the renovation or construction of fire facilities: *Provided*, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Provided further*, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That unobligated balances of amounts previously appropriated to the

“Fire Protection” and “Emergency Department of the Interior Fire-fighting Fund” may be transferred to this appropriation.

【For an additional amount for wildland fire management, \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended, for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.02	Suppression operations	174	108	126
00.03	Preparedness and fire use	132	159	159
00.91	Total direct program	306	267	285
01.01	Reimbursable program	4	5	5
10.00	Total obligations	310	272	290
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	33	20	5
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	291	257	285
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	6		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	330	277	290
23.95	New obligations	-310	-272	-290
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	20	5	
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
Appropriation:				
40.00	Appropriation	287	252	280
40.00	Appropriation		50	
40.79	Contingent appropriation not available to PL 104-208		-50	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	287	252	280
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	2	5	5
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	4	5	5
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	291	257	285
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Appropriation	47	81	77
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	-1	1	1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	46	82	78
73.10	New obligations	310	272	290
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-269	-276	-276
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Appropriation	81	77	89
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	82	78	90
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	219	169	188
86.93	Outlays from current balances	46	102	83
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	4	5	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	269	276	276
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-5	-5

88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	287	252	280
90.00	Outlays	265	271	271

The levels shown above do not include \$50 million in released emergency funding provided in the 1997 Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act.

Wildland Fire Preparedness.—This activity funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department’s wildland fire program. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, integration of fire into land-use planning, research, and the application of fire as a land and resource management tool.

Wildland Fire Operations.—This activity funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department’s wildland fire operations program. Wildland fire operations include the unpredictable costs of suppressing wildfires, rehabilitating fire-damaged lands, reducing hazardous fuels through natural and management ignitions, and monitoring natural fires permitted to burn within established prescriptions. This activity also includes funding for extraordinary preparedness based upon abnormal season duration and/or extreme fire potential as defined in preestablished plans. Emergency rehabilitation includes costs incurred to prevent land degradation, resource losses, and other measures necessary to stabilize soil, structures, and other conditions or damage caused by wildland fires or actions taken to suppress them. Hazardous fuels reduction operations include costs of applying fire and mechanical treatments necessary for fuels reduction. The 1998 funding for this activity is based on the historical 10-year average of non-emergency appropriations for suppression and rehabilitation, and a target level for hazardous fuels reduction operations.

This budget requests \$5.8 billion in contingent funding for 1998, which represents the 1991–1997 average annual emergency spending under the BEA. This fund will be available to this and other accounts as the need arises. Please see the Emergency Requirements for Natural Disasters account in the Funds Appropriated to the President Chapter for more detailed information. The requested amount for future years will be based on average annual emergency funding under the BEA.

The base programs will have access to the proposed contingency fund once all current appropriations in the affected account/accounts have been obligated, and a Presidential decision has been made to make additional funds available. The fund is meant to be flexible enough to respond to a variety of disasters and thus does not reserve or dedicate specific amounts within the total for the eligible programs. The flexibility of the fund is essential to meet the full range of Federal disaster funding requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	30	32	33
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9	5	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation	21	15	15
11.8	Special personal services payments	11	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation	71	58	61
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11	9	11
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	4
22.0	Transportation of things	4	2	4

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.2 Other services	46	24	34
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	15	20
31.0 Equipment	2	3	5
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	171	121	148
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	5	5
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	43	51	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	6	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	61	72	73
12.2 Military personnel benefits	7	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.2 Other services	30	27	22
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	15	10
31.0 Equipment	4	3	5
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	3	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	135	146	137
99.9 Total obligations	310	272	290

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	1,657	1,755	1,785
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	517	515	515
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	18	30	35
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the remedial action, including associated activities, of hazardous waste substances, pollutants, or contaminants pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. section 9601 et seq.), [\$12,000,000] \$14,900,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, sums recovered from or paid by a party in advance of or as reimbursement for remedial action or response activities conducted by the Department pursuant to section 107 or 113(f) of such Act, shall be credited to this account to be available until expended without further appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums recovered from or paid by any party are not limited to monetary payments and may include stocks, bonds or other personal or real property, which may be retained, liquidated, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary and which shall be credited to this account. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Remedial action	11	16	16

10.00 Total obligations	11	16	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	6	5	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	12	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16	17	16
23.95 New obligations	-11	-16	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	10	12	15
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	5	8	15
73.10 New obligations	11	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7	-9	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	8	15	19
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	4	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	5	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	7	9	12
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	10	12	15
90.00 Outlays	7	9	12

The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations/feasibility studies and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. Authority is provided for amounts recovered from responsible parties to be credited to this account. Thus, the account may be composed of both annual appropriations of no-year funds and of offsetting collections. The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services	8	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	11	16	16

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, [\$10,410,000] \$9,900,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Land acquisition	8	23	12
00.02 Acquisition management	2	4	3
10.00 Total obligations	10	27	15
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	18	22	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	14	10	10

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	32	32	15
23.95	New obligations	-10	-27	-15
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	22	5	
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	14	10	10
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	1	3	16
73.10	New obligations	10	27	15
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-8	-14	-20
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	3	16	13
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	7	2	2
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	12	18
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	8	14	20
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	14	10	10
90.00	Outlays	8	14	20

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by exchange or purchase, when necessary for public recreation use and other purposes related to the management of public lands.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		1	1
25.2	Other services	1	3	2
32.0	Land and structures	7	20	9
99.9	Total obligations	10	27	15

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	43	43

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 per centum of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than **[\$9,113,000]** \$7,510,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.01	Grazing fees for range improvements, Taylor Grazing Act	9	8	8
Appropriation:				
05.01	Range improvements	-9	-8	-8
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Improvements to public lands	7	9	8
00.02	Farm Tenant Act lands	1	1	1
00.03	Administrative expenses	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations	9	11	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	3	3	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	9	8	8
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12	11	9
23.95	New obligations	-9	-11	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	3	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	8	8
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	2	3	4
73.10	New obligations	9	11	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-8	-11	-10
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	3	4	4
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	6	5	5
86.93	Outlays from current balances	2	6	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	8	11	10
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	9	8	8
90.00	Outlays	8	11	10

Note.—Payments to States and to the Range Improvements Fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands, and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the construction and development of range improvements when appropriated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	2	3	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	1	2	2
99.9	Total obligations	9	11	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Total compensable workyears:				
1001	Full-time equivalent employment	66	74	74
1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued

collected under Public Law 94-579, as amended, and [P.L.] *Public Law 93-153*, to [be] remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: *Provided further*, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	6	6	6
Receipts:			
02.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures, BLM	9	8	8
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	15	14	14
Appropriation:			
05.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures	-9	-8	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year	6	6	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Right-of-way processing	4	6	5
00.02 Adopt-a-horse program	1	1	1
00.03 Repair of lands and facilities	1	2	1
00.04 Cost recoverable realty cases	1	1	1
00.05 Timber contract expenses	1	1	1
00.06 Copy fees	1	3	2
10.00 Total obligations	8	14	11
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	6	7	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9	8	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	15	10
23.95 New obligations	-8	-14	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	7	2	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	8	8
Change in unpaid obligations:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	3
73.10 New obligations	8	14	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-13	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	3	6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	6	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	9	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	8	13	8
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	9	8	8
90.00 Outlays	8	13	8

This appropriation is derived from: (1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; (2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; (3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities; (4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under FLPMA; (5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; and (6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures		1	
99.9 Total obligations	8	14	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	63	91	91
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	6	2

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits for road maintenance and reconstruction	2	2	2
02.03 Forest ecosystem health and recovery, disposal of salvage timber	7	9	9
02.04 Fee collection support, public lands	1	1	1
02.05 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund		47	
02.06 Recreational fee demonstration program		3	4
02.99 Total receipts	10	62	16
Appropriation:			
05.01 Permanent operating funds	-10	-62	-16
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Forest Ecosystems Health and Recovery	4	17	11
00.02 Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration		32	9
00.03 Recreation fee collections	1	1	1
00.04 Expenses—Road Maintenance Deposits	1	3	2
00.05 Recreation fee demonstration		3	4
10.00 Total obligations	6	56	27
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	5	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	62	16
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	67	27
23.95 New obligations	-6	-56	-27
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	11	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	10	62	16

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	1	1
73.10	New obligations	6	56
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-5	-35
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	1	23
<hr/>			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	4	29
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	5	35
<hr/>			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	10	62
90.00	Outlays	5	35

Permanent Operating Funds Accounts include:

Forest ecosystems health and recovery.—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California Grant Lands, Public Domain Lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road Lands. This account was established under the 1993 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act to allow the Bureau of Land Management to more efficiently and effectively address forest health problems by allowing for prompt salvage and reforestation of insect-, disease- and fire-damaged forests.

Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund.—This fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of green timber pursuant to the timber salvage provisions of Public Law 104-19. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for preparation of timber sales on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be expended on the backlog of recreation projects on BLM lands.

Recreation fees.—This account holds funds that enable the BLM to retain and spend up to 15 percent of recreation receipts collected during the current year to offset fee collection costs.

Expenses, road maintenance deposits.—Users of certain roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

Recreational fee demonstration program.—Fees collected by the BLM at recreation sites identified pursuant to provisions of the 1996 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act are deposited to this account. Of the total collected, 80 percent is permanently appropriated for use at the sites where the fees were generated; the remaining 20 percent is available for the general BLM recreation program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1
25.2	Other services	2	44
26.0	Supplies and materials		1
99.9	Total obligations	6	56

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001	Full-time equivalent employment	72	95
1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	3

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year	62	103
Receipts:			
02.01	Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1	1
02.02	Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands within grazing districts		2
02.06	Sale of public land and materials, 5% fund to States	1	1
02.09	Receipts from sale of public lands, Clark county Nevada	-1	
02.10	Sale of public lands and materials	5	-1
02.11	Oregon and California land-grant fund	36	11
02.13	Coos Bay wagon road grant fund	3	
02.99	Total receipts	45	14
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	107	117
Appropriation:			
05.01	Miscellaneous permanent payment accounts	-4	-4
07.99	Total balance, end of year	103	113

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02	Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from Coos Bay Wagon Road Receipts	1	1
00.03	Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	73	70
Payments to States:			
00.04	Proceeds of sales	1	1
00.05	From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1	1
00.06	From grazing fees, etc., public lands within districts	1	1
00.07	From receipts—Mineral Leasing Act	1	1
00.08	Native Alaskan Groups' Properties		109
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	78	184
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	1	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	79	184
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	186
23.95	New obligations	-78	-184
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	2	2

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	75	180
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	4	4
63.00	Appropriation (total)	79	184
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	79	184

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10	New obligations	78	184
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-78	-184

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	77	184
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	78	184

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	79	184
-------	------------------------	----	-----

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
90.00 Outlays	78	184	73

Miscellaneous Permanent Payments include:

Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal lands, to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid to the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876). Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under established formulas related to values of timber sales.

Payments to States (proceeds of sales).—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

Payments to counties, National Grasslands.—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.—Public Law 96-586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (5 percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent).

Cook Inlet Region Inc. Property.—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). Funds are made available to the Bureau of Land Management for administration and subsequent payment to accounts accepting Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated offers for Federal properties.

Payments to Western Oregon Counties (P.L. 103-66).—Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under formulas established by the Act through the year 2003.

Native Alaskan Groups' Properties.—Funds were appropriated by Public Law 102-172 for the Calista Corporation, and by Public Law 102-415 for the Haida Corporation and the Gold Creek Susitna Association, Incorporated, for the acquisition by those groups of Federal real properties in fulfillment of claims originally settled in 43 U.S.C. 1617, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating program:			
00.01 Production and sales	14	14	12
00.02 Transmission and storage operations	1	1	1
00.03 Administrative and other expenses	1	1	2
00.91 Total operating program	16	16	15
02.01 Capital investment: land, structures, and equipment		1	
10.00 Total obligations	16	17	15
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	32	33	35
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	25	27	20
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-8	-8	-8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	49	52	47
23.95 New obligations	-16	-17	-15
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	33	35	32
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	25	27	20
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance		1	
73.10 New obligations	16	17	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15	-18	-15
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	12	18	15
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	15	18	15
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-16	-18	-10
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-9	-9	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-25	-27	-20
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-10	-9	-5

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
0101 Revenue	26	25	27	20
0102 Expense	-97	-20	-21	-18
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-71	5	6	2
0191 Total revenues	26	25	27	20
0192 Total expenses	-97	-20	-21	-18

0199	Net income or loss	-71	5	6	2
------	--------------------------	-----	---	---	---

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	34	36	36	39
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net	1	1	1	
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	1	1	1	2
Other Federal assets:					
1802	Inventories and related properties	377	374	371	367
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net	13	12	13	13
1999	Total assets	426	424	422	421
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable	1,084	1,076	1,076	1,076
2103	Debt	289	289	289	289
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable	1	1		
2207	Other	2	2		
2999	Total liabilities	1,376	1,368	1,365	1,365
NET POSITION:					
3300	Cumulative results of operations	-997	-991	-990	-991
3600	Other	47	47	47	47
3999	Total net position	-950	-944	-943	-944
4999	Total liabilities and net position	426	424	422	421

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	6
Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	3	4	2
25.2	Other services	2	2	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment			1
32.0	Land and structures			1
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	8	9	8
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	16	17	15

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Total compensable workyears:				
1001	Full-time equivalent employment	167	173	150
1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	5	5

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, Public Law 86-777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities.

The Helium Privatization Act of 1996, Public Law 104-273, provides for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions. In FY 1998, the Helium program will consist of:

- (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (b) continued marketing of refined helium through April, 1998;
- (c) preparation for disposal of helium refining facilities and other excess property not needed for storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (d) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands.

The estimates assume that the program will continue to fund full implementation of the Helium Privatization Act.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Land Management related supplies and support:				
00.01	Operating expenses	8	8	8
00.02	Capital investment	12	8	8
10.00	Total obligations	20	16	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	11	10	11
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	17	16	16
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2	1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	27	28
23.95	New obligations	-20	-16	-16
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	10	11	12
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash)	17	16	16
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.90	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Fund balance	10	11	10
73.10	New obligations	20	16	16
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-17	-16	-16
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2	-1	-1
74.90	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Fund balance	11	10	10
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	17	16	16
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances			
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	17	16	16
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-17	-16	-16
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays			

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
ASSETS:					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	21	21	21	21
Other Federal assets:					
1801	Cash and other monetary assets	1	1	1	1
1802	Inventories and related properties	2	1	2	1
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net	38	46	44	49
1999	Total assets	62	69	68	72
LIABILITIES:					
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Public	1	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities	1	1	1	1
NET POSITION:					
3200	Invested capital	40	46	47	50
3300	Cumulative results of operations	21	21	21	21
3999	Total net position	61	67	68	71
4999	Total liabilities and net position	62	68	69	72

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	12	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	20	16	16
99.9 Total obligations	20	16	16

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16	17	17

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			0
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions and deposits, BLM	8	8	8
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	8	8	8
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-8	-8	8
07.99 Total balance, end of year		0	0

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Land and resource management trust fund	8	13	9
00.02 Miscellaneous trust funds		2	2
10.00 Total obligations	8	15	11

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	7	8	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8	9	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	17	11
23.95 New obligations	-8	-15	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	8	2	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	8	8	8
Permanent:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	8	9	9

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	7

73.10 New obligations	8	15	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-10	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	7	5

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	6	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	5	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	8	10	13

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	8	9	9
90.00 Outlays	8	10	13

Current Trust Fund includes:

Land and resource management trust fund.—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: (1) resource development, protection and management; (2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions or individuals; and (3) conducting cadastral surveys; provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).)

Permanent Trust Funds include:

Range improvement.—Acceptance of contributions for range-land improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Public surveys.—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	
25.2 Other services	2	5	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	8	15	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	69	89	89
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	4	3

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the

Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly-produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards.

[The Bureau of Land Management's Visitor Center in Rand, Oregon is hereby named the "William B. Smullin Visitor Center".] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$156,955,000] \$157,922,000, [of which not less than \$70,063,000 shall be available for royalty management activities]; and an amount not to exceed \$41,000,000 for the Technical Information Management System and activities of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Lands Activity, to be credited to this appropriation and to remain available until expended, from additions to receipts resulting from increases to rates in effect on August 5, 1993, from rate increases to fee collections for OCS administrative activities performed by the Minerals Management Service over and above the rates in effect on September 30, 1993, and from additional fees for OCS administrative activities established after September 30, 1993: *Provided*, That \$1,500,000 for computer acquisitions shall remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721 (b) and (d): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 under this head shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Director of the Minerals Management Service concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or Tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 OCS Lands	78	54	54
00.02 Royalty management	70	70	70
00.03 General administration	32	32	32
00.91 Total direct program	180	156	156
01.01 Reimbursable program	16	41	41
10.00 Total obligations	196	197	197
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	198	198	199
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	203	203	204
23.95 New obligations	-196	-197	-197
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	182	157	158

Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash)	16	41	41
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	198	198	199
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	66	67	68
73.10 New obligations	196	197	197
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-195	-197	-199
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	67	68	66
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	127	110	111
86.93 Outlays from current balances	56	55	50
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	9	29	29
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	3	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	195	197	199
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources	-16	-41	-41
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	182	157	158
90.00 Outlays	179	156	158

The Minerals Management Service supervises exploration for, and the development and production of, gas, oil, and other minerals on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands; and collects royalties, rentals, and bonuses due the Federal Government and Indian lessors from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, and OCS lands.

Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands.—The program provides for: (1) performance of environmental assessments to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); (2) conduct of lease offerings; (3) selection and evaluation of tracts offered for lease by competitive bidding; (4) assurance that the Federal Government receives fair market value for leased lands; and (5) regulation and supervision of energy and mineral exploration, development, and production operations on the OCS lands.

Royalty management.—The Royalty management program provides accounting, auditing, and compliance activities for royalties, rentals, and bonuses due from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, allotted and OCS lands. The program includes an automated accounting system to ensure that all royalties are properly collected.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, administrative support, Federal building space and general support services.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Percent of reporting accuracy	97%	97%	97%
Percent of on-time State disbursements	93% ¹	98%	98%
Number of oil and gas offshore inspections	11,478 ¹	12,625	13,256
Number of Environmental Assessments in preparation	252	249	265
Production of OCS oil (millions of barrels)	425	477	512
Production of OCS gas (trillion cubic feet)	5,004	5,353	5,771
Number of leases drilled	286	346	383

¹ Numbers declined from previous years due to effects of Government furlough.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	85	88	88
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	88	91	91
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	18	18

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	50	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	4	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	177	153	153
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	16	41	41
99.5 Below reporting threshold	3	3	3
99.9 Total obligations	196	197	197

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	1,655	1,643	1,618
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	68	181	181

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts from mineral leasing, public lands	454	546	581
Appropriation:			
05.01 Mineral leasing and associated payments	-454	-546	-581
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	454	546	581
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	454	546	581
23.95 New obligations	-454	-546	-581
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	454	546	581
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	454	546	581
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-454	-546	-581
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	454	546	581
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	454	546	581
90.00 Outlays	454	546	581

Alaska is paid 90 percent and other States 50 percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, payor late payment interest, and rentals of public lands within those States resulting from the leasing and development of mineral resources under: the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191); the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351); the Geothermal

Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001); and, from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on both public domain and certain acquired lands.

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 National forests fund, payments to states—Interior	3	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 National forests fund, payment to states	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations	-3	-3	-3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	3	3	3
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays	3	3	3

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires that 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

Trust Funds

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, [\$6,440,000] \$6,118,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Oil spill research	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	6	6	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	7	7
23.95 New obligations	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	6	6	6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	4	5	5
73.10 New obligations	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	5	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6

90.00 Outlays	5	6	6
---------------	---	---	---

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to perform oil pollution research and other duties related to oil spill prevention and financial responsibility. The moneys provided will be used to carry out the purposes for which the fund is established.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	4	4	4
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	26	26	26

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not to exceed 10 passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; [\$94,172,000] \$93,209,000, and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, an additional amount shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, from performance bond forfeitures in fiscal year [1997] 1998: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may utilize directly or through grants to States, moneys collected in fiscal year [1997] 1998 for civil penalties assessed under section 518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Civil Penalties, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement		1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Regulation and technology		-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Environmental protection	79	78	78
00.02 Environmental restoration	1	1	1
00.03 Technology development & transfer	5	5	5
00.04 Financial management	2	2	2
00.05 Executive direction & administration	8	8	8
00.06 Reimbursables	2	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	97	95	95
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	2	1	

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—
Continued

General and special funds—Continued

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	98	96	95
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	97	95
23.95 New obligations	-97	-95	-95
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	96	94	93
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total)	96	95	94
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash)	2	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	98	96	95
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	37	38	38
73.10 New obligations	97	95	95
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-95	-96	-96
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	38	38	38
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	65	64	64
86.93 Outlays from current balances	28	31	31
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	95	96	96
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources	-2	-1	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	96	95	94
90.00 Outlays	93	95	95

Environmental protection.—This activity funds those functions that directly contribute to ensuring that the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses those activities that ensure that coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, OSM provides regulatory grants to States to operate enforcement programs under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). It also provides for the operation of Federal and Indian land programs and the oversight of State programs. This activity also supports State regulatory program maintenance and the operation of a nationwide Applicant Violator System.

Environmental Restoration.—This activity funds environmental reclamation efforts through the collection of civil penalties for post-SMCRA reclamation and funds from bond forfeitures. It also provides funding for underground and coal outcrop fires.

Technology Development and Transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical outreach to States and Indian tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining. OSM also conducts technical studies on mining and reclamation—related problems.

Financial Management.—This activity provides the resources for the managing, accounting, and processing of collections and for the pursuit of delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

Executive Direction and Administration.—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	28	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	7	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	51	51
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	97	95	95

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	451	445	445

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not more than 10 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, **[\$177,085,000] \$177,348,000**, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended; of which up to **[\$4,000,000] \$5,000,000** shall be for supplemental grants to States for the reclamation of abandoned sites with acid mine rock drainage from coal mines through the Appalachian Clean Streams Initiative: *Provided*, That grants to minimum program States will be \$1,500,000 per State in fiscal year **[1997: Provided further**, That of the funds herein provided up to \$18,000,000 may be used for the emergency program authorized by section 410 of Public Law 95-87, as amended, of which no more than 25 per centum shall be used for emergency reclamation projects in any one State and funds for federally-administered emergency reclamation projects under this proviso shall not exceed **\$11,000,000]** *1998: Provided further*, That prior year unobligated funds appropriated for the emergency reclamation program shall not be subject to the 25 per centum limitation per State and may be used without fiscal year limitation for emergency projects: *Provided further*, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 per centum from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided further*, That funds made available to States under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used, at their discretion, for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: *Provided further*, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: *Provided further*, That the State of Maryland may set aside the greater of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent of the total of the grants made available to the State under title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, as amended (30 U.S.C. 1231 et seq.), if the amount set aside is deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund established under a State law, pursuant to which law the amount (together with all interest earned on the amount) is expended

by the State to undertake acid mine drainage abatement and treatment projects, except that before any amounts greater than 10 percent of its title IV grants are deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund, the State of Maryland must first complete all Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act priority one projects. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	968	1,073	1,224
Receipts:			
02.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fees	256	285	287
02.03 Earnings on investments	69	73	75
02.04 Interest on late payment of coal mining reclamation fees	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts	326	359	363
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1,294	1,432	1,587
Appropriation:			
05.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fund	-221	-208	-233
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-221	-208	-233
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,073	1,224	1,354

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Environmental restoration	197	198	188
00.02 Technology development and transfer	1	1	1
00.03 Financial management	6	6	6
00.04 Executive direction and administration	8	8	8
00.05 Environmental protection	4	4	4
00.06 Transfer to UMWA Combined Benefits Fund	47	31	56
10.00 Total obligations	263	248	263
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested balance	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	46	53	35
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-1	-1	-1
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	46	53	35
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	221	208	233
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	48	20	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	315	281	288
23.95 New obligations	-263	-248	-263
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested balance	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	53	35	25
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-1	-1	-1
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	53	35	25
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	174	177	177
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	47	31	56
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	221	208	233
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	283	277	290
73.10 New obligations	263	248	263
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-221	-215	-246
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-48	-20	-20
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	277	290	287
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	48	49	49
86.93 Outlays from current balances	126	135	141

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	47	31	56
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	221	215	246
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	221	208	233
90.00	Outlays	221	215	246

Environmental Restoration.—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. Funds are used to restore land and water resources and the environment that have been degraded by mining prior to the passage of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA).

This activity provides reclamation grants to qualified States. It also provides for: the Federal reclamation program, which includes the Federally-administered emergency reclamation program; high priority projects in States that do not have a reclamation program and on Federal and Tribal lands. It also funds the costs of AML program maintenance and oversight.

Technology Development and Transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that the States and Indian tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. OSM conducts technical studies on mining and reclamation-related problems. This activity also provides resources for the Small Operators Assistance program.

Financial Management.—This activity provides funds needed to identify, notify, audit, and collect fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. OSM seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the SMCRA's reclamation fee provisions. It also provides for an audit program to assure that operators are paying fees as required by SMCRA.

Executive Direction and Administration.—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance	5	2	
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value	1,315	1,427	1,574
0102 Unrealized discounts	-23	-26	-25
0199 Total balance, start of year	1,297	1,403	1,549
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Abandoned mine reclamation fund, reclamation fees	256	285	287
Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Proprietary receipts	1	1	1
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	69	73	75
0299 Total cash income	326	359	363
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	-221	-215	-246
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance	2		
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value	1,427	1,574	1,691
0702 Unrealized discounts	-26	-25	-25
0799 Total balance, end of year	1,403	1,549	1,666

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	12	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		1	1

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—
Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others		1	1
25.2 Other services	12	14	18
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	47	31	34
31.0 Equipment	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	185	185	192
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	261	246	261
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	263	248	263

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	214	229	229

WATER AND SCIENCE

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are: (a) the Reclamation fund, derived from certain water and power revenues, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; (b) the Colorado River Dam Fund, permanently available revenues of the Boulder Canyon Project; (c) the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, revenues from project beneficiaries; and (d) the recreation, entrance, and use fees account consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended. Funds are also provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act. The 1998 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

Appropriation title	Total appropriation estimate	General fund	Reclamation fund	CVP restoration fund	Other
Water and related resources	666	174	492		
California bay-delta ecosystem restoration	143	143			
Policy and administration	48		48		
Loan program	10	10			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	39			39	
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset	-31				-31
Colorado River Dam Fund, permanent appropriation	53				53
Trust Funds	15				15
Total	943	327	540	8	68

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau as follows:

[CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM]

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For construction and rehabilitation of projects and parts thereof (including power transmission facilities for Bureau of Reclamation use) and for other related activities as authorized by law, \$394,056,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$22,410,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 620d), and \$58,740,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (43 U.S.C. 1543), and such amounts as may be necessary shall be considered as though advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund for the Boulder Canyon Project as authorized by the Act of December 21, 1928, as amended: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That transfers to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund may be increased or decreased by transfers within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further*, That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such funds shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That all costs of the safety of dams modification work at Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, performed under the authority of the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 506), as amended, are in addition to the amount authorized in section 5 of said Act: *Provided further*, That section 301 of Public Law 102-250, Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991, is amended by inserting "1996, and 1997" in lieu of "and 1996": *Provided further*, That the amount authorized by section 210 of Public Law 100-557 (102 Stat. 2791), is amended to \$56,362,000 (October 1996 prices plus or minus cost indexing), and funds are authorized to be appropriated through the twelfth fiscal year after construction funds are first made available: *Provided further*, That utilizing funds appropriated for the Tucson Aqueduct System Reliability Investigation, the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to complete, by the end of fiscal year 1997, the environmental impact statement being conducted on the proposed surface reservoir. The Bureau of Reclamation is further directed to work with the City of Tucson on any outstanding issues related to the preferred alternative.] (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

[SPECIAL FUNDS]

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund or special fee account are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391) or the Act of December 22, 1987 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a, as amended), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified.] (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

[GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS]

[For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, \$16,650,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such amounts shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, \$250,000 shall be available to complete the appraisal study and initiate preconstruction engineering and design for the Del Norte County and Crescent City, California, Wastewater Reclamation Project, and \$250,000 shall be available to complete the appraisal study and initiate preconstruction engineering and design for the Fort Bragg, California, Water Supply Project.] (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

【OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE】

【For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, \$267,876,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund, and the amount for program activities which can be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to the Act of December 22, 1987 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a, as amended), may be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same purpose and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That revenues in the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund shall be available for performing examination of existing structures on participating projects of the Colorado River Storage Project.】 (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

*WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)*

*For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, state and local governments, Indian tribes, and others, to remain available until expended, \$666,372,000, of which \$18,758,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and \$61,242,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, and of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: *Provided*, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i) shall be derived from that Fund or account: *Provided further*, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which contributed: *Provided further*, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: *Provided further*, That within the total appropriated herein, funds sufficient to complete the following projects are provided in the amounts specified: the safety of dams modification work at Horse Mesa Dam, Salt River Project, Arizona, \$15,606,000; and the arsenic wellhead treatment demonstration program, Middle Rio Grande Project, New Mexico, \$914,000: *Provided further*, That any amounts provided for the safety of dams modification work at Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, are in addition to the amount authorized in 43 U.S.C. 509: *Provided further*, That the unexpended balances of the Bureau of Reclamation appropriation accounts for "Construction Program (Including Transfer of Funds)", "General Investigations", "Emergency Fund", and "Operation and Maintenance" shall be transferred to and merged with this account, to be available for the purposes for which they originally were appropriated.*

In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 1999, \$11,155,000; fiscal year 2000, \$9,027,000; fiscal year 2001, \$144,000; and fiscal year 2002, \$712,000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Facility operations	101	109	125
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	119	129	150
00.03 Water and energy management and development	259	280	177
00.04 Fish and wildlife management and development	91	99	94
00.05 Land management and development	32	35	40
00.91 Total direct program	602	652	586
02.01 Reimbursable program	90	186	145

10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2)	692	838	731
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	56	52	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	688	786	738
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	744	838	738
23.95	New obligations	-692	-838	-731
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	52		7
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	181	171	174
Appropriation (special fund, definite):				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	524	508	475
40.20	Appropriation (full funding) (special fund, definite)			17
41.00	Transferred to Colorado River Basin Funds	-107	-79	-80
43.00	Appropriation (total)	598	600	586
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	90	186	152
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	688	786	738
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	156	204	149
73.10	New obligations	692	838	731
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-643	-893	-728
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	204	149	153
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	341	486	463
86.93	Outlays from current balances	212	256	114
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	90	151	123
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances			28
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	643	893	728
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-62	-76	-111
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-28	-110	-41
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-90	-186	-152
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	598	600	586
90.00	Outlays	553	707	576

The water and related resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies.

This new consolidated account encompasses most of the Bureau of Reclamation's operations and reflects the evolving role of the Bureau as a water management agency. By depicting more clearly how Reclamation uses its budgetary resources, this account also will facilitate compliance with the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	94	104	106
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7	7	7

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation	106	116	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	23	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	226	275	213
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	13	14
31.0 Equipment	11	11	12
32.0 Land and structures	126	115	112
33.0 Investments and loans	2	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77	77	70
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	602	652	586
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	90	186	145
99.9 Total obligations	692	838	731

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	2,208	2,371	2,331
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	78	76	75
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	162	211	216
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	7	7
Allocation account:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment:			
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	273	323	323
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	65	87	87

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and other participating Federal agencies in carrying out the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with such Federal agencies, \$143,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to conform with such plans shall be transferred to appropriate accounts of such Federal agencies: Provided, That such funds may be obligated only as non-Federal sources provide their share in accordance with the cost-sharing agreement required under section 102(d) of such Act: Provided further, That such funds may be obligated prior to the completion of a final programmatic environmental impact statement only if (1) consistent with 40 C.F.R. 1506.1(c), and (2) used for purposes that the Secretary finds are of sufficiently high priority to warrant such an expenditure.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Ecosystem protection/restoration			143
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)			143
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			143
23.95 New obligations			-143

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation			143
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			143
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-50
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			93
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			50
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			143
90.00 Outlays			50

To implement the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act, this account would fund the Federal share of ecosystem restoration activities being developed by a State and Federal partnership (CALFED). Although this account is included within the Bureau of Reclamation for budget presentation purposes, these funds would be transferred to the Federal agencies participating in the CALFED Bay-Delta program consistent with plans approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

RECLAMATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5000-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1,325	1,486	1,745
Receipts:			
02.01 Royalties on natural resources	346	430	457
02.02 Sale of power and other utilities	353	329	359
02.03 Other proprietary receipts from the public	165	143	145
02.04 Sale of electric energy, Bonneville	81	64	41
02.05 Miscellaneous interest	21	21	14
02.06 Sale of timber and other products	3	2	1
02.07 Sale of public domain	9	9	9
02.99 Total receipts	978	998	1,026
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2,303	2,484	2,771
Appropriation:			
05.01 Water and related resources	-524	-508	-492
05.02 Policy and Administration	-48	-46	-48
05.03 Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance (WAPA)	-245	-185	-202
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-817	-739	-742
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,486	1,745	2,029

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water resources development, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

[GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES] POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of [general] policy, administration, and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until expended, [\$46,000,000] \$47,658,000, to be derived from the [reclamation fund] Reclamation Fund and [to] be non-reimbursable [pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945] as provided in [(143 U.S.C. 377D)]: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted [for the current fiscal year] as [general administrative] policy and administration expenses. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	49	46	48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	48	46	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	49	46	48
23.95 New obligations	-49	-46	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance			
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	48	46	48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	7	7	5
73.10 New obligations	49	46	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-49	-48	-48
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	7	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	41	41	43
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	7	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	49	48	48
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	48	46	48
90.00 Outlays	49	48	48

The policy and administration account supports the executive direction and management of all reclamation activities, as performed by the Commissioner's office in Washington, DC, the Denver Service Center, and five regional offices. The charges attributable to individual projects or direct beneficial services, and related administrative and technical costs are covered under other appropriations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	20	16	17
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	49	46	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	303	335	345
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	11	11

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, and habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), 3405(f), and 3406(c)(1) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to levy additional mitigation and restoration payments

totaling \$30,000,000 (October 1992 price levels) on a three-year rolling average basis, as authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Total discretionary and mandatory collections	47	38	39
Appropriation:			
05.01 Central Valley Project Restoration fund	-47	-38	-39
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Fish and Wildlife management and development	32	79	39
10.00 Total obligations	32	79	39
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	26	41	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	47	38	39
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	73	79	39
23.95 New obligations	-32	-79	-39
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	41		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Appropriation (special fund, indefinite):			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, other)	9	7	8
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, 3407(d))	38	31	31
43.00 Appropriation (total)	47	38	39
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	47	38	39
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	5	6	8
73.10 New obligations	32	79	39
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30	-77	-39
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	6	8	8
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		30	31
86.93 Outlays from current balances	30	47	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	30	77	39
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	47	38	39
90.00 Outlays	30	77	39

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers, tiered water pricing, and Friant Division surcharges. The account is also financed, in part, by additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries to the extent provided in appropriation acts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	13	60	20
32.0 Land and structures	17	17	17
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	32	79	39

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	16	16	17
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Revenues, Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, Interior	53	56	58
Appropriation:			
05.01 Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project	-53	-56	-53
07.99 Total balance, end of year			5

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Facility operations	12	15	12
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	16	14	14
00.03 Payment of interest	14	14	14
00.04 Payments to Arizona and Nevada	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	43	44	41

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Par Value	13	6	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	35	39	41
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	49	45	42
23.95 New obligations	-43	-44	-41
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Par Value	6	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
41.00 Transferred to Western Area Power Administration	-4	-4	
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	53	56	53
61.00 Transferred to Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	-14	-13	-12
63.00 Appropriation (total)	39	43	41
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	35	39	41

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	10	13	17
73.10 New obligations	43	44	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-40	-40	-40
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	13	17	18

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	17	21	22
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	23	19	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	40	40	40

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	35	39	41
90.00 Outlays	40	40	40

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund and is available without further appropriation

for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project; for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; for annual payments of not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon project power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	11	8	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends	13	14	14
99.9 Total obligations	43	44	41

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	210	214	214
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	7	7

Public enterprise funds:

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Facility operations	68	179	96
00.02 Water & energy management & development	82	59	60
00.03 Fish & Wildlife management & development	1	1	1
00.04 Interest on investment	24	85	64
10.00 Total obligations	175	324	221

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	90	107	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	196	242	230
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-4	-3	-9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	282	346	243
23.95 New obligations	-175	-324	-221
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	107	22	22

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
42.00 Transferred from Water & Related Resources	82	59	61
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	-2	-2	-2
62.00 Transferred from Colorado River Dam Fund	14	13	12
63.00 Appropriation (total)	12	11	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	119	222	183
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	-17	-50	-24
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	102	172	159
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	196	242	230

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	11	-57	39
---	----	-----	----

73.10	New obligations	175	324	221
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-243	-228	-223
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	-57	39	37
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	46	50	51
86.93	Outlays from current balances	60	36	9
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	96	128	111
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	41	14	52
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	243	228	223
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-119	-222	-183
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	77	20	47
90.00	Outlays	124	6	40

Construction costs of the Central Arizona Project water development are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available for operation and maintenance expenses without further appropriation. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon project power include certain amounts for transfer to this fund, some of which may then be transferred to reimburse the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Revenue:					
0101	Power	175	162	175	159
Expenses:					
0102	Operation and maintenance expense and depreciation	-123	-174	-174	-159
0109	Net income or loss (-)	52	-12	1	
0199	Net operating income, total	52	-12	1	

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	101	67	103	112
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net	48	76	29	29
Other Federal assets:					
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net	3,115	3,325	3,444	3,477
1901	Other assets	259	267	277	276
1999	Total assets	3,523	3,735	3,853	3,894
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable					
2101	.....	3	5	3	3
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable	24	12	12	10
2207	Other	1	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities	28	18	16	14
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital	2,910			
3200	Invested capital	265	3,415	3,515	3,538
3300	Cumulative results of operations	102	83	102	121
3600	Other	218	219	220	221
3999	Total net position	3,495	3,717	3,837	3,880
4999	Total liabilities and net position	3,523	3,735	3,853	3,894

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	6	4	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7	5	3

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	99	162	94
32.0	Land and structures	41	70	58
43.0	Interest and dividends	25	85	64
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	173	323	220
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	175	324	221

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Total compensable workyears:				
2001	Full-time equivalent employment	127	73	34
2005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	2	1

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
01.01	Facility operations	5	5	5
01.02	Facility maintenance & rehabilitation	14	15	15
01.03	Water & Energy management & development	11	33	18
01.04	Fish & Wildlife management & development	14	15	15
01.05	Land management & development	1	1	1
01.06	Payment to Ute Indian Tribe	2	2	2
01.07	Interest on investment	4	2	2
10.00	Total obligations	51	73	58

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	12	25	5
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	67	56	164
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund	-3	-3	-106
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	76	78	63
23.95	New obligations	-51	-73	-58
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	25	5	5

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
42.00	Transferred from Water & Related Resources	25	20	19
Permanent:				
62.00	Transferred from Lower Colorado River Basin Dev. Fund	2	2	2
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash)	40	34	143
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	67	56	164

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	18	11	9
73.10	New obligations	51	73	58
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-58	-75	-40
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	11	9	27

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	6	17	16
86.93	Outlays from current balances	14	19	3
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	22	22	10
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	16	17	11
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	58	75	40

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-40	-34	-143

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	27	22	21
90.00	Outlays	18	41	-103

Construction costs of the Colorado River Storage Project are financed through appropriations transferred to this ac-

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND—Continued

count. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available for operation and maintenance expenses without further appropriation. Moneys also are transferred from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund to reimburse this account, until such reimbursement is accomplished, for expenses incurred to meet deficiencies in generation at Hoover Dam during the period when storage reservoirs of the Colorado River Storage Project were being filled.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Power:				
0111 Revenue	31	32	35	32
0112 Expense	-32	-30	-30	-27
0119 Net income or loss (-)	-1	2	5	5
Municipal and industrial water:				
0121 Revenue	5	3	3	3
0122 Expense	-3	-1	-1	-1
0129 Net income or loss (-)	2	2	2	2
Irrigation:				
0131 Revenue	3	3	3	3
0132 Expense	-1	-1	-1	-1
0139 Net income or loss (-)	2	2	2	2
Miscellaneous:				
0141 Revenue	-2			
0142 Expense	-9	-7	-7	-6
0149 Net income or loss (-)	-11	-7	-7	-6
0191 Total revenue	37	38	41	38
0192 Total expenses	-45	-39	-39	-35
0199 Net income or loss for the year	-8	-1	2	3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	30	36	35	36
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	216	211	210	205
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross	2,842	2,866	2,913	2,900
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	9	5	12	7
1999 Total assets	3,097	3,118	3,170	3,148
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	228	215	229	235
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	1	4	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	229	219	230	236
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital	2,868	2,899	2,940	2,912
3999 Total net position	2,868	2,899	2,940	2,912
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,097	3,118	3,170	3,148

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8	13	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	14	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	22	32	20
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	5	5
31.0 Equipment	3	4	4

32.0 Land and structures	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	6	6
43.0 Interest and dividends	4	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	51	73	58
99.9 Total obligations	51	73	58

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	166	176	185
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	14

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Capital investment	7	11	9
01.01 Information resources management	11	13	14
02.01 Administrative expenses	216	248	218
03.01 Technical expenses	70	73	74
10.00 Total obligations	304	345	315
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: (Par Value)	67	70	36
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	307	311	314
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	374	381	350
23.95 New obligations	-304	-345	-315
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: (Par Value)	70	36	35
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): (cash)	307	311	314
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	29	28	62
73.10 New obligations	304	345	315
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-305	-311	-314
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	28	62	63
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	279	249	251
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	26	62	63
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	305	311	314
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-307	-311	-314
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-2		

This revolving fund provides for more efficient financing and financial management of centralized administrative services, capital equipment, and facilities for support of Bureau programs and for work performed for others.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Information Resources Management:				
0111 Revenues	23	16	15	18
0112 Expenses	-24	-15	-13	-14
0119 Net income or loss (-)	-1	1	2	4
Administrative services:				
0121 Revenues	224	216	221	220

0122	Expenses	-237	-219	-227	-214
0129	Net income or loss (-)	-13	-3	-6	6
Technical services:					
0131	Revenues	70	75	75	76
0132	Expenses	-75	-74	-73	-74
0139	Net income or loss—Technical services	-5	1	2	2
0191	Total revenues	317	307	311	314
0192	Total expenses	-336	-308	-313	-302
0199	Total net income or loss (-)	-19	-1	-2	12

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301					
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	96	99	87	87
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net	4	6	6	6
Other Federal assets:					
1802	Inventories and related properties	8			
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net	36	40	46	49
1999	Total assets	144	145	139	142
LIABILITIES:					
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	24	20	20	21
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	20	26	15	15
2999	Total liabilities	44	46	35	36
NET POSITION:					
3200	Invested capital	44	60	46	46
3300	Cumulative results of operations	56	39	57	59
3999	Total net position	100	99	103	105
4999	Total liabilities and net position	144	145	138	141

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Full-time permanent	143	153	161	
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5	5	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	152	162	170	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	31	32	34	
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3	5	4	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	5	4	
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	1	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	15	17	16	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	7	6	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	4	3	
25.2	Other services	71	90	58	
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	8	7	
31.0	Equipment	14	11	10	
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1	
99.9	Total obligations	304	345	315	

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301					
Total compensable workyears:					
2001	Full-time equivalent employment	2,501	2,583	2,637	
2005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	88	82	84	

Credit accounts:

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and/or grants, **[\$12,290,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422l): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed **[\$37,000,000]** \$31,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program for direct loans and/or grants, *to remain available until expended*, \$425,000: *Provided*, That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities [which] that can be financed by the [reclamation fund] *Reclamation Fund* shall be derived from [the fund] that Fund. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301				
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Water & Energy management & development (Direct Loans)	16	17	10
00.05	Reestimates of subsidy		2	
00.09	Administrative expenses			
10.00	Total obligations	16	19	10

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	8	4	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	12	15	10
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	19	10
23.95	New obligations	-16	-19	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	4		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	12	13	10
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		2	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	12	15	10

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.90	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested balance	3	7	5
73.10	New obligations	16	19	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-13	-21	-11
74.90	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Fund balance	7	5	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	2	8	6
86.93	Outlays from current balances	11	11	5
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		2	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	13	21	11

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	12	15	10
90.00	Outlays	13	21	11

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301				
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
1150	Direct loan levels	27	37	31
1159	Total direct loan levels	27	37	31
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
1320	Subsidy rate	44.44	40.54	32.26
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate	44.44	40.54	32.26

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority	12	15	10
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	12	15	10
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays	13	21	11
1349 Total subsidy outlays	13	21	11
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority			
3590 Budget Outlays			
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services		1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	5	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	16	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9 Total obligations	16	19	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	7	7

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loans	27	40	31
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury		3	4
10.00 Total obligations	27	43	35
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		1	
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	28	42	35
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	43	35
23.95 New obligations	-27	-43	-35
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1		
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	12	23	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	12	21	11
68.10 Receivables from program account	4	-2	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	16	19	10
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	28	42	35
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.90 Obligated balance: Unpaid obligations	1	1	9
72.95 Receivables from program account	3	7	5
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	4	8	14
73.10 New obligations	27	43	35
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-24	-37	-35
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.90 Obligated balance: Unpaid obligations	1	9	10

74.95 Receivables from program account	7	5	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	8	14	14
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	24	37	35

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-12	-21	-11
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts	-4	2	1

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority	12	23	25
90.00 Financing disbursements	12	16	24

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	37	37	31
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	-10		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	27	37	31
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	31	55	92
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	24	37	35
1290 Outstanding, end of year	55	92	127

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net	3	7	5	4
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	31	55	92	127
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-15	-28	-49	-60
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	16	27	43	67
1999 Total assets	19	34	48	71
LIABILITIES:				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	16	27	43	67
2999 Total liabilities	16	27	43	67
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital	3	7	5	4
3999 Total net position	3	7	5	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	19	34	48	71

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)		3	3
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund		-3	-3
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)			

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-3	-3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	-3	-3
90.00	Outlays	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	80	77
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-3
1290	Outstanding, end of year	80	74

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program beginning in 1992 is recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	Deposits, reclamation trust funds, Interior	24	34
Appropriation:			
05.01	Reclamation trust funds	-24	-34
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Facility maintenance & rehabilitation	2	14
00.02	Water & energy management & development	13	27
00.03	Fish & Wildlife management & development	5	4
00.04	Land management & development	1	3
10.00	Total obligations	21	48

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	11	14
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	24	34
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	35	48
23.95	New obligations	-21	-48
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	14	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	24	34
-------	--	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	2	15
73.10	New obligations	21	48
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-8	-56
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	15	7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	-5	27
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	13	29
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	8	56

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	24	34
90.00	Outlays	8	56

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1
25.2	Other services	20	47
99.9	Total obligations	21	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001	Full-time equivalent employment	16	16
1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT

For [the purpose of] carrying out [provisions of] activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, [Public Law 102-575 (106 Stat. 4605),] and for [feasibility studies of alternatives] activities related to the Uintah and Upalco Units authorized by 43 U.S.C. 620, [\$42,527,000] \$40,353,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$16,700,000] \$16,610,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account: Provided, That of the amounts deposited into [the] that [Account] account, \$5,000,000 shall be considered the Federal [Contribution] contribution authorized by paragraph 402(b)(2) of the Central Utah Project Completion Act and [\$11,700,000] \$11,610,000 shall be available to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission to carry out activities authorized under [the] that Act.

In addition, for necessary expenses incurred in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior [under the Act, \$1,100,000,] , \$800,000 to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Central Utah project construction	19	26
00.02	Mitigation and conservation	5	6
00.03	Uintah/Upalco units		2
00.04	Program administration	1	1
10.00	Total obligations	25	33

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	25	32
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	26	33
23.95	New obligations	-25	-33
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00	Appropriation	44	41
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-19	-12
43.00	Appropriation (total)	25	32

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT—Continued

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	25	32	29
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	25	33	29
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-25	-33	-29
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	24	32	29
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	25	33	29
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	25	32	29
90.00 Outlays	25	33	29

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services	20	27	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	.....	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	25	33	29

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 provide for the completion of the Central Utah Project and other water delivery and management features and activities, and for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, for work on the Uintah and Upalco Units, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	28	44	61
Receipts:			
02.01 State contribution to principal	3	3	3
02.02 Interest on principal	2	3	4
02.03 Federal contribution to principal	5	5	5
02.04 Contributions from project beneficiaries (District)	1	1	1
02.05 Contributions from project beneficiaries (WAPA)	5	5	5
02.99 Total receipts	16	17	18
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	44	61	79
07.99 Total balance, end of year	44	61	79

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	6	30	12
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	18	.....

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	19	12	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24	30	12
23.95 New obligations	-6	-30	-12
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	18	.....	.....

New budget authority (gross), detail:

42.00 Transferred from other accounts	19	12	12
---	----	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	8	8	2
73.10 New obligations	6	30	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-36	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	8	2	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	10	10	
86.93 Outlays from current balances	6	26	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	36	12

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	19	12	12
90.00 Outlays	6	36	12

This account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to receive contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government and project beneficiaries; annual appropriations for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; and other receipts. Funds deposited in the account as principal may not be expended for any purpose. The Commission may expend other funds in the account for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	.....	1	1
25.2 Other services	6	29	11
99.9 Total obligations	6	30	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	12	12

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332 and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and to publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; **[\$738,913,000]** *\$745,388,000* of which **[\$64,559,000]** *\$63,345,000* shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; and of which **[\$16,000,000]** *\$16,400,000* shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; and of which **[\$137,500,000]** *\$145,000,000* shall be available until September 30,

[1998] 1999 for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units: *Provided*, That none of these funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 and once every five years thereafter, the National Academy of Sciences shall review and report on the biological research activity of the Survey: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities; *Provided further*, That the USGS may disperse to local entities Payment in Lieu of Taxes impact funding pursuant to Refuge Revenue Sharing that are associated with Federal real property being transferred to the USGS from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

For an additional amount for surveys, investigations, and research, \$1,138,000, to remain available until expended, to address damage caused by hurricanes and floods: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 National mapping program	125	134	131
00.02 Geologic hazards, resources, and processes	227	229	228
00.03 Water resources investigations	191	192	193
00.04 Biological research	140	146	145
00.05 General administration	25	25	25
00.06 Facilities	23	24	23
00.91 Total direct program	731	750	745
01.01 Reimbursable program	327	330	327
10.00 Total obligations	1,058	1,080	1,072
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	14	14	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,020	1,069	1,072
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	39		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,072	1,083	1,075
23.95 New obligations	-1,058	-1,080	-1,072
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	14	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	731	739	745
40.00 Appropriation		1	
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	731	739	745
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	286	328	326
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3	2	1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	289	330	327
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,020	1,069	1,072
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	72	105	94
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	199	202	204
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	271	307	298

73.10 New obligations	1,058	1,080	1,072
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-982	-1,089	-1,074
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-39		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	105	94	91
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	202	204	205
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	307	298	296
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	637	677	682
86.93 Outlays from current balances	59	78	64
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	268	307	304
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	18	27	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	982	1,089	1,074
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-269	-309	-307
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-17	-19	-19
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-286	-328	-326
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3	-2	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	731	739	745
90.00 Outlays	696	761	748

Note.—Includes \$12 million in budget authority in 1996 for activities transferred from the NATIONAL BIOLOGICAL SERVICE—Research, Inventories, and Surveys account.
Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

The U.S. Geological Survey conducts research and provides scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues as well as on the water, land, and mineral and biological resources of the Nation. It works with other Federal agencies to determine national priorities and to encourage increased data-production partnerships, data sharing, and adherence to standards for production of geographic, geologic, biologic and water data.

National mapping program.—The national mapping program collects, integrates, and makes available, in printed and digital format, cartographic and geographic base data, remotely sensed data, and multipurpose and special-purpose maps. Research is conducted in the mapping sciences, geography, and related disciplines in support of data production and applications. Activities related to the National Spatial Data Infrastructure support interagency and intergovernmental partnerships for establishing a national geospatial data clearinghouse, developing data standards, organizing regional coordination, and developing a data framework [data set] for the Nation.

Geologic hazards, resources, and processes.—The national program of onshore and offshore geologic research and investigations produces: (1) information on geologic hazards, such as earthquakes and volcanoes; (2) geologic information for use in the management of public lands and in national policy determinations; (3) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth, its past climate, and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; (4) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses to address environmental, resource, and hazards concerns; and (5) hazards, resource, and environmental assessments as well as improved methods and instrumentation for conducting assessments.

Water resources investigations.—The national program of water resources monitoring, investigations, and research has the objective of appraising the Nation's water resources and ensuring that the information necessary to develop and manage them efficiently and effectively is available when needed. The program produces data, analyses, and assessments to support Federal, State and local government decisions on water planning, water management, water quality, energy development, and enhancement of the quality of the environment.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

Biological research.—This activity: (1) conducts biological research and inventories; (2) provides scientific information access for the management of biological resources; and (3) predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats. It provides the high priority biological research needed by the Department of the Interior's land management bureaus. This activity also operates the Cooperative Research Unit program which provides research and information to resource managers, trains natural resource professionals and accesses university and State scientist expertise and facilities.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative and information resources management services to the Bureau, human resources management, and the Washington Administrative Service Center.

Facilities.—This activity finances: (1) operation and maintenance, facilities management, and special support services for the operation of the National Center headquarters; and, (2) some services for major field centers.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	292	299	305
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	20	20	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	318	325	332
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	68	69	71
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	18	18
22.0 Transportation of things	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	54	56	57
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.2 Other services	104	109	105
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	6	6	6
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	27	26
31.0 Equipment	40	42	40
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	54	54	51
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	731	747	746
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	327	331	326
99.5 Below reporting threshold		2	
99.9 Total obligations	1,058	1,080	1,072

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	6,955	7,017	6,940

1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	66	66	66
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	2,787	2,782	2,782
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	28	28	28

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
01.01 Reimbursable program	47	53	57
10.00 Total obligations	47	53	57
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	14	29	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	69	51	52
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	76	80	79
23.95 New obligations	-47	-53	-57
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	29	27	22
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	55	52	53
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	14	-1	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	69	51	52
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	69	51	52
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.90 Obligated balance: Fund balance	3	-2	5
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	17	31	30
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	20	29	35
73.10 New obligations	47	53	57
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-45	-47	-53
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	7		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.90 Obligated balance: Fund balance	-2	5	10
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	31	30	29
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	29	35	39
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	38	43	47
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	7	4	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	45	47	53
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-55	-52	-53
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-14	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-10	-5	

The Working Capital Fund allows for: efficient financial management of the USGS mainframe computer and telecommunications and automated data processing equipment; acquisition, replacement, and maintenance for the bureau; the operations of the Washington Administrative Service Center (WASC), facilities and laboratory operations, modernization and equipment replacement; and, publications and scientific instrumentation. Other USGS activities might also be appropriately managed through such a fund, subject to future determinations by the Department of the Interior.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	17	27	32	32
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	3	8	8	8
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	2	5	5	5
1999 Total assets	22	40	45	45
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable		19	19	19
2105 Other	11			
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable		1	1	1
2207 Other	1			
2999 Total liabilities	12	20	20	20
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	10	20	25	25
3999 Total net position	10	20	25	25
4999 Total liabilities and net position	22	40	45	45

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	15	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	24	23	23
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment	4	5	10
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	47	53	57

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	283	375	375

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of State: "American sections, international commissions."

DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8356-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	1	
23.95 New obligations		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1		
73.10 New obligations		1	

73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1		
90.00 Outlays	1	1	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the United States Geological Survey shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 53 passenger motor vehicles, of which 48 are for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in 31 U.S.C. 6302, et seq.: *Provided further*, That the USGS may contract directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to section 41 U.S.C. 5, for the temporary or intermittent services of science students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.07 Termination and environmental cleanup	59	28	
10.00 Total obligations	59	28	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	7	7	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	60		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	5	21	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	67	28	
23.95 New obligations	-59	-28	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	7		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	64		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-4		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	60		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	60		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	45	21	
73.10 New obligations	59	28	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-77	-28	
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts	-3		

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
MINES AND MINERALS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5	-21	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	21		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	60		
86.93 Outlays from current balances	17	28	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	77	28	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	60		
90.00 Outlays	77	28	

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99. Expenditures in FY 1996 and FY 1997 reflect costs associated with the safe shutdown of remaining facilities, the transfer of certain facilities to non-Federal entities, and remaining estimated costs for employees severed from Federal employment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3		
25.2 Other services	21	28	
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	59	28	
99.9 Total obligations	59	28	

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	273		

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions, Bureau of Mines, Interior	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	1	1
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Health and safety	3		
10.00 Total obligations	3		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	2		

23.95 New obligations	-3		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	1		
73.10 New obligations	3		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	3		

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2		
25.2 Other services	1		
99.9 Total obligations	3		

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16		

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; for the general administration of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; for maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended, [\$523,947,000] \$561,614,000, to remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999, of which \$11,557,000 shall remain available until expended for operation and maintenance of fishery mitigation facilities constructed by the Corps of Engineers under the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act of 1976, to compensate for loss of fishery resources from water development projects on the Lower Snake River, and of which \$2,000,000 shall be provided to local governments in southern California for planning associated with the Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) program and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That hereafter, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701, the Secretary shall charge reasonable fees for the full costs of providing training by the National Education and Training Center, to be credited to this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, for the direct costs of providing such training.

[For an additional amount for resource management, \$2,100,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$600,000 is to restore public lands damaged by fire and \$1,500,000 is to address anti-terrorism requirements: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended,

is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ecological services	118	137	145
00.02 Refuges and wildlife	210	243	246
00.03 Fisheries	63	70	69
00.04 General administration	91	102	102
00.91 Total direct program	482	552	562
01.01 Reimbursable program	72	72	72
10.00 Total obligations	554	624	634
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	5	31	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	580	597	634
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	586	628	639
23.95 New obligations	-554	-624	-634
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	31	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	507	525	562
40.00 Appropriation		1	
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	507	525	562
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	76	72	72
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-8		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	73	72	72
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	580	597	634
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	140	125	155
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	62	54	54
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	202	179	209
73.10 New obligations	554	624	634
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-569	-593	-627
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	125	155	160
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	54	54	54
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	179	209	214
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	410	420	450
86.93 Outlays from current balances	87	101	105
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	72	72	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	569	593	627
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-61	-58	-58
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-13	-12	-12
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections	-2	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-76	-72	-72
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	8		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-5		

Net budget authority and outlays:			
	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
89.00 Budget authority	507	525	562
90.00 Outlays	492	521	555

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

Ecological services.—The Service conducts investigations and provides technical assistance to: prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects; restore trust species habitats; and, produces wetland maps of the United States. Contaminants are monitored and assessed. Activities are pursued to prevent species from becoming extinct, and to return them to the point where they are neither threatened nor endangered.

Refuges and wildlife.—The Service: maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 509 units, with waterfowl production areas in 193 counties and 50 coordination areas, totaling about 92.7 million acres; directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs; and, enforces Federal wildlife laws and regulations.

Fisheries.—The Service is responsible for the development, management, protection and enhancement of interjurisdictional fishery resources, and provides technical assistance related to fish, wildlife and marine mammals.

General administration.—Provides policy guidance, program coordination and administrative services to all fish and wildlife programs. The funds also support the Service's international activities, national education and training center, and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
National Wetlands Inventory			
Cumulative percent of country mapped	64.3	65.3	66.3
Cumulative percent of country mapped digitally	29.1	33.0	35.0
Acres of wetlands voluntarily restored annually by Partners for Wildlife program	45,000	42,000	42,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303			
	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	203	226	240
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	16	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	10	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	228	254	270
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	61	66
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	18	18
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	22	22
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	15	15	16
25.2 Other services	46	78	64
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	39	40	41
31.0 Equipment	17	17	18
32.0 Land and structures	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	10	10
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	481	552	562
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	72	72	72
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	554	624	634

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	5,569	6,006	6,206
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	96	96	96
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	680	669	659
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	12	12
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	356	404	414

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; **[\$43,365,000] \$35,921,000**, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for construction, \$15,891,000, to remain available until expended, to repair damage caused by hurricanes, floods and other acts of nature: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction and rehabilitation:			
00.01 Refuges	42	44	41
00.02 Hatcheries	7	12	5
00.03 Dam safety	2	17	8
00.04 Bridge safety	3	3	1
00.05 Nationwide engineering services	2	3	4
00.06 Emergency projects	1	2	1
00.07 Below reporting threshold	1		
00.91 Total direct program	55	81	60
01.01 Reimbursable program	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	56	83	62
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	69	91	54
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	77	45	38
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	148	136	92
23.95 New obligations	-56	-83	-62
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	91	54	30
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	75	43	36
40.00 Appropriation		16	
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-16	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	75	43	36

Permanent:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	4	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	77	45	38

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	119	71	91
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	4	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	123	73	93
73.10 New obligations	56	83	62
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-104	-62	-52
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Appropriation	71	91	101
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	73	93	103

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15	9	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances	87	51	43
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	104	62	52

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-3	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-4	-2	-2
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	75	43	36
90.00 Outlays	101	60	50

Construction projects focus on facility construction and rehabilitation, energy conservation, pollution abatement and hazardous materials cleanup, and the repair and inspection of dams and bridges.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation			
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	33	58	39
25.2 Other services	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	2	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	55	81	60
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	56	83	62

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	131	180	180
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessment activities by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-380), and Public Law 101-337; **[\$4,000,000] \$4,628,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That under this heading in Public Law 104-134, strike "in fiscal year 1996 and thereafter" in the proviso and insert "heretofore and hereafter"; and before the phrase, "or properties shall be utilized" in such proviso, insert ", to remain available until expended."* (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Natural resources damages from legal actions	35	40	28
02.02 Natural resources damages from legal actions, earnings on investments	3	1	1
02.99 Total receipts	38	41	29
Appropriation:			
05.01 Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund	-38	-42	-29
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-38	-42	-29
07.99 Total balance, end of year			0

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Damage assessments	6	7	7
00.02 Prince William sound restoration	30	15	5
00.03 Other restoration	1	1	1
00.04 Program management	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	38	24	14
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested balance	23	37	26
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	51	33	23
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-1	-1	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	73	69	49
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	40	26	15
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-7	-22	-2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	106	73	62
23.95 New obligations	-38	-24	-14
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested balance	37	26	25
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	33	23	22
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-1		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	69	49	47
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	4	4	5
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	38	42	29
61.00 Transferred to DOC/NOAA	-2	-20	-19
63.00 Appropriation (total)	36	22	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	40	26	15

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Appropriation	5	4	2
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	15	13	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	20	17	11
73.10 New obligations	38	24	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-41	-30	-18
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Appropriation	4	2	1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	13	9	6
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	17	11	7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3	3	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	3	1	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	25	15	7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	10	11	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	41	30	18
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	40	26	15
90.00 Outlays	41	30	18

Note.—Amounts shown for Prince William Sound Restoration in 1996 and 1997 are preliminary and subject to change.

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund, natural resource damage assessments will be performed in order to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of damaged natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through negotiated settlements or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior.

Restoration activities include: (1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; (2) acquisition of equivalent resources and services; and, (3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, cleanup and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Fund operates as a departmentwide program, incorporating the expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of damaged natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-380), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (P.L. 101-337). In 1992 and thereafter, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest therein.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	27	13	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	35	21	11
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	1	1	1

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	38	24	14

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	48	45	45

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM

The budget incorporates the receipts and mandatory spending associated with the 1991 Exxon Valdez oil spill civil and criminal settlements. Receipts for restoration activities from 1992 through 2001 are currently estimated to total \$687 million. Not included in the receipts is \$108 million which is currently allocated to the Restoration Reserve to address restoration activities beyond 2001. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council was formed to act on behalf of the public as trustees in the collection and joint use of all civil settlement recoveries. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, although activities are coordinated with the Trustee Council to maximize restoration benefits.

Funding from the settlements, as well as interest, is provided to the Federal and Alaska State governments to restore the resources and services damaged by the 1989 oil spill. Based upon the current assessment of damages, these funds are sufficient to complete the restoration program. Restoration activities were initiated in 1992 and habitat protection was begun in 1993.

The Trustee Council has completed or has under discussion thirteen large parcel agreements and numerous small parcel agreements to acquire land strategically chosen for restoration value. Approximately \$386 million has been set aside from the two settlements to acquire an estimated 762,000 acres of land in the Prince William Sound and the Kodiak archipelago areas as fee simple or conservation easements. All the land was nominated for consideration by its owners.

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM BUDGET

Civil and Criminal Settlements

[In thousands of dollars]

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	5,464.0	5,500.0	TBD
U.S. Forest Service	3,067.0	35,500.0	TBD
Department of the Interior	30,701.0	20,200.0	TBD
Subtotal, Federal government	39,232.0	61,200.0	TBD
State of Alaska	44,446.0	21,023.0	TBD
Total Restoration Program	83,678.0	82,223.0	TBD

REWARDS AND OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1692-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payment to trust fund	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

Rewards are paid for information leading to a civil penalty or criminal conviction under the African Elephant Conservation Act. Excess fines after payment of rewards may be available to the African Elephant Conservation Fund subject to appropriation.

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, [\$44,479,000, of which \$3,000,000 is authorized to be appropriated and shall be used to establish the Clarks River National Wildlife Refuge in Kentucky, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund] \$44,560,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Acquisition management	9	9	9
00.02 Specifically legislated		3	2
00.03 Endangered Species Act	2	11	9
00.04 Fish and Wildlife Act		4	4
00.05 Inholdings	1	1	1
00.06 Emergency Wetlands Resources Act	17	38	21
00.08 Emergencies and hardships	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	30	67	47
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	23	36	14
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	40	44	45
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	66	80	59
23.95 New obligations	-30	-67	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	36	14	12
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	40	44	45
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	31	22	44
73.10 New obligations	30	67	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-37	-45	-44

73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
74.00	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	22	44	46
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	18	20	20
86.93	Outlays from current balances	19	25	24
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	37	45	44
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	40	44	45
90.00	Outlays	37	45	44

These funds are used to acquire areas which have native fish and/or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area, and for acquisition management activities.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Land acquired (acres)	24,307	27,519	24,095

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	18	50	30
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	30	67	47

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	138	207	207

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND

For deposit to the Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund, \$800,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

RHINOCEROS AND TIGER CONSERVATION FUND

For deposit to the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Fund, \$400,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.02 Federal payment to wildlife conservation and appreciation fund	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Wildlife conservation and appreciation fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation grants to States	1	1	1
00.03 Payment to special fund	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3
23.95	New obligations	-2	-2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00	Appropriation	1	1
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1
43.00	Appropriation (total)	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	2	2

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	1	1
73.10	New obligations	2	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-2
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	1	1

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1	2

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	2	2
90.00	Outlays	1	2

The Partnerships for Wildlife Act (16 U.S.C. 3741), authorizes wildlife conservation and appreciation projects to conserve the entire array of diverse fish and wildlife species and to provide opportunities for the public to use and enjoy these species through nonconsumptive activities. Grants provided to States are directed toward nonconsumptive activities and the conservation of species not taken for recreation, fur or food; not listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973; and not defined as marine mammals under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Funding is authorized from appropriations and is made available to the extent external matching funds are applied to the projects.

The Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act, enacted in 1990, created the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund, which is authorized to receive revenues from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect the Pyramid Lake fishery, including the recovery of two endangered or threatened fish species. Payments in excess of operations and maintenance costs of the Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriations, starting in 1996. Only donations made for express purposes, state cost-sharing funds and unexpended interest funds from the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund were authorized to be expended without further appropriation. Other receipts were to be available upon appropriation.

The Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 5301-5306), authorizes funding for projects for the conservation of rhinoceroses and tigers. Projects will (1) conserve rhinoceroses and tigers, (2) enhance compliance with provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species and U.S. laws regarding trade or use of habitat, or (3) develop scientific information on habitat and population trends.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed	1	1	1

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
RHINOCEROS AND TIGER CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

99.9	Total obligations	2	2	2
------	-------------------------	---	---	---

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Migratory bird hunting stamps	22	21	21
02.02 Custom duties on arms and ammunition	17	18	18
02.03 Entrance fees, refuge units	2	1	
02.99 Total receipts	41	40	39
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	41	41	40
Appropriation:			
05.01 Migratory bird conservation account	-40	-40	-40
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Acquisition of refuges and other areas	43	40	40
10.00 Total obligations	43	40	40
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	12	9	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	40	40	40
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	53	49	49
23.95 New obligations	-43	-40	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	9	9	9
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	40	40	40
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	17	15	15
73.10 New obligations	43	40	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-45	-40	-40
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	15	15	15
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	28	28	28
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	17	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	45	40	40
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	40	40	40
90.00 Outlays	45	40	40

The following funds are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas (WPA): receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses from the sale of migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps; 70 percent of entrance fee collections on national wildlife refuges, excepting national wildlife refuges participating in the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program that may retain additional fee collections for operational and maintenance improvements; and import duties on arms and ammunition.

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION RESULTS

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Refuge acquisition (acres)	32,573	38,000	38,000
WPA acquisition (acres)	82,302	81,000	81,000
Total	114,875	119,000	119,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	33	31	31
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	43	40	40

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	132	102	102

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233, as amended, [**\$9,750,000**] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Wetlands conservation projects	7	9	14
00.02 Administration	1	1	1
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation projects	5	9	9
10.00 Total obligations	13	19	24
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	4	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15	20	25
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	24	30
23.95 New obligations	-13	-19	-24
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	4	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	7	10	15
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	8	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	15	20	25
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	23	21	22
73.10 New obligations	13	19	24
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-14	-18	-25
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	21	22	21
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3	7	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances	3	1	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	8	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	14	19	24

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-8	-10	-10
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	7	10	15
90.00	Outlays	5	9	14

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707) and interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund. The funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is authorized by the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233. The Act established the North American Wetlands Conservation Council, which recommends wetlands conservation projects for the approval of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Act and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-Federal matching contributions, and will provide for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include the obtaining of a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	18	23
92.0	Undistributed		1	1
99.9	Total obligations	13	19	24

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	13	13

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), as amended, [\$14,085,000] \$14,000,000, for grants to States, to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund, and to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year	103	122	136
Receipts:				
02.01	Payment from the general fund	27	28	29
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	130	150	165
Appropriation:				
05.01	Cooperative endangered species conservation fund	-8	-14	-14
07.99	Total balance, end of year	122	136	151

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Grants to states	5	8	8
00.02	Grants to states/Land acquisition/HCPs		6	6
00.03	Administration	1		
00.04	Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account	27	28	29
10.00	Total obligations	33	42	43
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance		4	4
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	35	42	43
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	46	47
23.95	New obligations	-33	-42	-43
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	4	4	4
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	8	14	14
Permanent:				
60.00	Appropriation	27	28	29
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	35	42	43
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	13	9	14
73.10	New obligations	33	42	43
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-36	-37	-40
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	9	14	17
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
86.93	Outlays from current balances	8	8	10
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	27	28	29
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	36	37	40
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	35	42	43
90.00	Outlays	36	37	40

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories to participate in conservation, recovery, and monitoring projects for species that are listed, or species that are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. The Fund is authorized by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), and financed by permanent appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury in an amount equal to 5 percent of receipts deposited to the Federal Aid in Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration accounts. The actual amount available for grants is subject to annual appropriations. Starting in fiscal year 1997, grants are also awarded to States for land acquisition in support of Habitat Conservation Plans with local governments and other interested parties to protect species while allowing development to continue.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	14	13
92.0	Undistributed	27	28	29
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		1
99.9	Total obligations	33	42	43

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	6	6

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), [\$10,779,000] \$10,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 National wildlife refuge fund	9	7	7
Appropriation:			
05.01 National wildlife refuge fund	-9	-7	-7
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Expenses for sales	2	3	3
00.03 Payments to counties	15	17	14
10.00 Total obligations	17	20	17
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	4	7	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	20	18	17
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24	25	22
23.95 New obligations	-17	-20	-17
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	7	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	11	11	10
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	20	18	17
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	17	20	17
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-19	-17
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	11	11	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	4	6	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17	19	17
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	20	18	17
90.00 Outlays	17	19	17

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes revenues through the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The Fish and Wildlife Service makes payments to counties in which Service lands are located. If the net revenues are insufficient to make full payments according to the formula contained in the Act, direct appropriations are authorized to make up the difference.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	17	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	17	20	17

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	34	42	42

RECREATIONAL FEE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreational fee demonstration program, FWS		1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Recreational fee demonstration program		-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)		1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1	1
23.95 New obligations		-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		1	1
90.00 Outlays		1	1

In 1997, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service initiated the recreational fee demonstration program at selected refuges and other public sites authorized by the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, as amended. Entrance fees and other user receipts collected at sites that had no pre-existing fee program will be deposited in this account. Receipts collected at sites with previously established user fee programs will be deposited into the Migratory Bird Conservation account and the new Recreational Fee Demonstration Program account, in accordance with a legislatively prescribed formula.

The new fee program will demonstrate the feasibility of user-generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas or sites and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees will be used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address backlogged maintenance needs, and meet other operational needs.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5050-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Interior	2	2	2
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	3	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance of quarters	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5050-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	3	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	5	5
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	3	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	2	2	2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2	2	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	2	2

Revenues from rental of government quarters are deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to Public Law 98-473, Section 320.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5050-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5050-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	8	8

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	217	180	190

Receipts:

02.01 Earnings on investments, Federal Aid to Wildlife restoration fund, Interior	23	24	21
02.02 Excise taxes, Federal Aid to Wildlife restoration fund	180	189	200
02.99 Total receipts	203	213	221
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	420	393	411
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	-240	-203	-210
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-240	-203	-210
07.99 Total balance, end of year	180	190	201

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Federal Aid in Wildlife restoration	216	203	191
00.04 Interest on investments North American wetlands conservation	13	19	20
10.00 Total obligations	229	222	211
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	69	96	77
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-2	-4	-3
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	67	92	74
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	240	203	210
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	15		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	322	295	284
23.95 New obligations	-229	-222	-211
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	96	77	76
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-4	-3	-3
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	92	74	73
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	23	24	21
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances)	217	179	189
63.00 Appropriation (total)	240	203	210
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	240	203	210

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities:			
72.41 Par value	196	192	190
72.42 Unrealized discounts	-6	-7	-8
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	190	185	182
73.10 New obligations	229	222	211
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-219	-225	-230
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-15		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities:			
74.41 Par value	192	190	170
74.42 Unrealized discounts	-7	-8	-7
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	185	182	163

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	36	31	31
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	183	194	199
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	219	225	230
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	240	203	210
90.00 Outlays	219	225	230

Federal aid in wildlife restoration.—States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds equal to the 11 percent

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10 percent excise tax on handguns, and the 11 percent tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	216	209	198
99.9 Total obligations	229	222	211

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	66	55	55

Trust Funds

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payments to States for sport fish restoration	216	283	271
00.02 Payment to North American Wetlands Conservation Fund	8	10	10
00.03 Coastal Wetlands conservation grants	2	15	9
00.04 Clean Vessel Act—Pumpout stations grants	10	9	.....
00.05 Administration	12	15	15
10.00 Total obligations	249	332	305

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	31	39	33
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	236	326	305
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	20	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	287	365	338
23.95 New obligations	-249	-332	-305
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	39	33	33

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	275	371	352
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	-38	-45	-47
63.00 Appropriation (total)	236	326	305
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	236	326	305

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	189	198	271
73.10 New obligations	249	332	305
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-219	-259	-288
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-20	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	198	271	288

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	71	98	91
--	----	----	----

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	148	161	197
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	219	259	288

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	236	326	305
90.00 Outlays	219	259	288

Since Fiscal Year 1992 the Sport Fish Restoration Fund has supported coastal wetlands grants pursuant to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646). Additional revenue from small engine fuel taxes was provided under the Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-508).

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act requires an amount equal to 18 percent of the total deposits into the Sport Fish Restoration Fund, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, to be distributed as follows: 70 percent shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities; 15 percent shall be available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects under Section 8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (P.L. 101-233).

The Clean Vessel Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-587, Sec. 5604) directs the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to states, in specified amounts, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities. Sec. 5604 also amends the Sport Fish Restoration Act to provide for the transfer of funds from the Sport Fish Restoration Account of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund for use by the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the purposes of this Act and for use by the Secretary of Transportation for State recreational boating safety programs under section 13106(a)(1) of title 46, United States Code.

Assistance is provided to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, the District of Columbia, and American Indian tribal organizations for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat and provision of access for public use.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	230	311	284
92.0 Undistributed	8	10	10
99.9 Total obligations	249	332	305

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	80	94	94

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits, contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	3	3	3
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	3	3	4
Appropriation:			
05.01 Contributed funds	-3	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	2	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	5	5
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	3	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	3	2	2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1	1	
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	2	3	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	3	2

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, and refuge operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.1 Direct obligations: Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	8	8

AFRICAN ELEPHANT CONSERVATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8154-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Payments from the general fund, African Elephant Conservation Fund	1	1	1

Appropriation:			
05.01 African elephant conservation fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8154-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Conservation projects	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

Financial assistance is provided for approved projects for research, conservation, management or protection of African Elephants. Funding is derived from appropriations, donations and (subject to appropriation), excess penalties for violation of the African Elephant Conservation Act.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8154-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1	1

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management, "Central Hazardous Materials Fund".
The Department of Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest Pest Management".
The General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund".
The General Services Administration: "Real Property Relocation".
The Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services".
The Department of Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [83] 108 passenger motor vehicles, of which [73] 92 are for replacement only (including [43] 57 for police-type use); not to exceed \$400,000 for payment, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be ac-

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—Continued

counted for solely on his certificate; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly-produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may not spend any of the funds appropriated in this Act for the purchase of lands or interests in lands to be used in the establishment of any new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System unless the purchase is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in House Report 103-551: *Provided further*, That section 101(c) of the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996 is amended in section 315(c)(1)(E) (110 Stat. 1321-201; 16 U.S.C. 4601-6a note) by striking "distributed in accordance with section 201(c) of the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act" and inserting "available to the Secretary of the Interior until expended to be used in accordance with clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of section 201(c)(A) of the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 3911(c)(A))" *Provided further*, That the Secretary may sell land and interests in land, other than water rights, acquired in conformance with subsections 206(a) and 207(c) of Public Law 101-816, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund and used exclusively for the purposes of such subsections, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in subsection 206(f)(2) of such law. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed **[\$1,593,000]** \$2,500,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706, **[\$1,152,311,000]** without regard to 16 U.S.C. 451, **[\$1,220,325,000]**, of which **[\$8,000,000]** for research, planning, and interagency coordination in support of land acquisition for Everglades restoration shall remain available until expended, and of which **[\$72,000,000]**, to remain available until expended, is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, Public Law 100-203.

For an additional amount for operation of the National park system, \$2,300,000, to remain available until expended, to address anti-terrorism requirements: Provided, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended,

is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	69	66	67
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees	66	67	69
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	135	133	136
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation of the national park system	-69	-66	-67
07.99 Total balance, end of year	66	67	69

Note: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 14-5107, "Recreation, entrance and use fees".

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Park management	994	1,081	1,122
00.02 External administrative costs	90	93	98
00.91 Total direct program	1,084	1,174	1,220
01.01 Reimbursable program	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations	1,088	1,178	1,224
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	23	19	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,086	1,159	1,224
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,107	1,178	1,224
23.95 New obligations	-1,088	-1,178	-1,224
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	19		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	1,013	1,089	1,153
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	69	66	67
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,082	1,155	1,220
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	4	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,086	1,159	1,224
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	233	220	289
73.10 New obligations	1,088	1,178	1,224
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,099	-1,109	-1,208
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	220	289	305
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	841	866	915
86.93 Outlays from current balances	254	239	289
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	4	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,099	1,109	1,208
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,082	1,155	1,220
90.00 Outlays	1,095	1,105	1,204

The National Park System contains 374 areas and 83.2 million acres of land in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. These areas have been established to protect and preserve the cultural and natural heritage of the United States and its territories. Park visits total over 263 million annually. This appropriation funds the operation of individual units of the National Park System as well as planning and administrative support for the entire system. The total appropriation request of \$1,220,325,000 includes \$67,079,000 in estimated revenue from recreation, user and entrance fees in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)-(j), to remain available until expended.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES ¹

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.
Recreational visitation (1,000)	269,564	263,677	272,115
Composition indicator of 12 questions: ²			
Very good	50%	50%	NA
Good	27%	27%	NA
Average	14%	14%	NA
Poor	5%	5%	NA
Very poor	5%	4%	NA
Park Personnel:			
Very good	68%	69%	NA
Good	18%	17%	NA
Average	6%	5%	NA
Poor	3%	3%	NA
Very poor	5%	5%	NA
Visitor Centers:			
Very good	62%	53%	NA
Good	21%	29%	NA
Average	10%	11%	NA
Poor	3%	5%	NA
Very poor	4%	2%	NA
Directional signs:			
Very good	47%	49%	NA
Good	25%	25%	NA
Average	16%	15%	NA
Poor	7%	6%	NA
Very poor	5%	4%	NA
Restrooms:			
Very good	39%	37%	NA
Good	28%	28%	NA
Average	21%	23%	NA
Poor	7%	8%	NA
Very poor	5%	4%	NA
Campgrounds:			
Very good	39%	42%	NA
Good	34%	25%	NA
Average	16%	17%	NA
Poor	7%	11%	NA
Very poor	4%	5%	NA
Picnic areas:			
Very good	41%	45%	NA
Good	31%	32%	NA
Average	15%	14%	NA
Poor	6%	5%	NA
Very poor	7%	4%	NA
Ranger Programs:			
Very good	60%	63%	NA
Good	20%	20%	NA
Average	11%	8%	NA
Poor	4%	4%	NA
Very poor	5%	5%	NA
Exhibits:			
Very good	54%	51%	NA
Good	28%	30%	NA
Average	9%	12%	NA
Poor	4%	4%	NA
Very poor	5%	4%	NA
Park brochures:			
Very good	50%	56%	NA
Good	30%	27%	NA
Average	12%	10%	NA
Poor	4%	3%	NA
Very poor	4%	3%	NA
Lodging:			
Very good	32%	39%	NA
Good	41%	35%	NA
Average	19%	18%	NA
Poor	4%	5%	NA
Very poor	5%	3%	NA
Food Service:			
Very good	24%	28%	NA

Good	34%	33%	NA
Average	31%	28%	NA
Poor	7%	8%	NA
Very poor	4%	4%	NA
Gift Shops:			
Very good	38%	37%	NA
Good	30%	30%	NA
Average	22%	25%	NA
Poor	5%	4%	NA
Very poor	4%	3%	NA

¹ Numbers may not add to 100% due to rounding.

² This is an overall indicator of customer service that combines the ratings of twelve visitor services—park personnel, visitor centers, directional signs, restrooms, campgrounds, picnic areas, ranger programs, exhibits, park brochures, lodging, food services, and gift shops. Results shown in the 1996 column are the responses of over 8,000 respondents who were surveyed in 18 parks during 1994-95. The most recent survey results compare favorably to surveys conducted in the past. From 1988 to 1993, 74 percent of 15,000 respondents rated visitor services as either "very good" or "good", compared to the most recent survey results of 77 percent. n.a.=Not available; surveys will be conducted in 1997 or 1998.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	462	521	544
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	71	81	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	38	40
11.9 Total personnel compensation	567	640	668
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	144	171	182
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	24	25
22.0 Transportation of things	15	17	18
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	27	31	31
23.2 Rental payments to others	12	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	33	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	5
25.2 Other services	92	61	58
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	51	58	60
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	64	73	76
31.0 Equipment	28	31	33
32.0 Land and structures	6	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,080	1,173	1,220
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	4	4
Allocation Account:			
25.2 Other services	1		
32.0 Land and structures	2		
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	3		
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations	1,088	1,178	1,224

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	15,758	17,305	17,562
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	484	484	484
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	38	38	38
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	600	620	624

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, *heritage partnership programs*, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$37,976,000]** \$42,063,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Natural programs	8	9	10
00.03 Cultural programs	18	19	19
00.05 Grant administration	2	2	2
00.06 International park affairs	2	2	2
00.07 Statutory or contractual aid	6	6	4
00.08 Heritage partnership programs			5
10.00 Total obligations	36	38	42
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	38	38	42
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	37	39	43
23.95 New obligations	-36	-38	-42
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	38	38	42
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	23	21	9
73.10 New obligations	36	38	42
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-38	-50	-42
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	21	9	9
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	28	29	32
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	21	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	38	50	42
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	38	38	42
90.00 Outlays	38	50	42

These programs include: maintenance of the National Register of Historic Places; certifications for investment tax credits, management planning of Federally-owned historic properties, and Government-wide archeological programs; documentation of historic properties; the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training; grants under the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act; nationwide outdoor recreation planning and assistance; transfer of surplus Federal real property; identification and designation of natural landmarks; environmental reviews; heritage partnership programs; the administration of grants; international park affairs; statutory or contractual aid for other activities; and support of the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	12	13
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.2 Other services	7	5	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1

31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8	9	10
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	36	38	42

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	291	342	357
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities [including the modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989] [\$163,444,000], \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended], of which \$270,000 shall be used for appropriate fish restoration projects not related to dam removal including reimbursement to the State of Washington for emergency actions taken to protect the 1996 run of fall chinook salmon on the Elwha River: *Provided*, That funds previously provided under this heading that had been made available to the City of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be used for a flood protection feasibility study, are now made available to the City of Hot Springs for the rehabilitation of the Federally-constructed Hot Springs Creek Arch, including the portion within Hot Springs National Park].

[For an additional amount for construction, \$9,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$3,000,000 is to repair damage caused by hurricanes and \$6,300,000 is to address anti-terrorism requirements: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.]

In addition, for completion of on-going projects, including Elwha River Ecosystem Restoration pursuant to Public Law 102-495, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: for fiscal year 1999, \$47,600,000; for fiscal year 2000, \$35,000,000; for fiscal year 2001, \$19,900,000; for fiscal year 2002, \$31,200,000; and for fiscal year 2003, \$25,800,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Construction	167	125	97
00.02 Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects	13	15	16
00.03 Planning	19	18	21
00.04 General management plans	8	8	8
00.05 Equipment replacement	14	14	18
00.91 Total direct program	221	180	160
01.01 Reimbursable program	81	81	81
10.00 Total obligations	302	261	241
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	113	102	92
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	272	251	231
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	405	353	323
23.95 New obligations	-302	-261	-241
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	102	92	82
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	189	170	150

40.00	Appropriation	3		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	2		
40.79	Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-3	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	191	170	150
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	81	81	81
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	272	251	231
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	253	224	221
73.10	New obligations	302	261	241
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-311	-264	-252
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-20		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	224	221	210
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	29	26	23
86.93	Outlays from current balances	201	157	148
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	81	81	81
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	311	264	252
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-47	-47	-47
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-34	-34	-34
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-81	-81	-81
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	191	170	150
90.00	Outlays	230	183	171

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	7	6
1290	Outstanding, end of year	7	6

Construction.—This activity provides for: (1) rehabilitation and restoration of historic and cultural resources; (2) rehabilitation of operational structures such as visitor use and maintenance facilities, trails, and utility systems; (3) construction of new visitor use and operational facilities where the need exists; and (4) rehabilitation and construction of park roads and bridges, funded from the Federal Lands Highways program in the Department of Transportation.

Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects.—To continue visitor services and preserve resources, minor emergency reconstruction and repair projects are performed. Also, employee housing is built, repaired and rehabilitated.

Planning.—Under this activity, the National Park Service conducts environmental, architectural and engineering studies, as well as planning and design activities.

General management plans.—Under this activity, general management plans are prepared and revised to guide the National Park Service in the protection, use, development, and management of each unit of the National Park System.

Equipment replacement.—Under this activity, automated and motorized equipment to support park operations and visitor services throughout the National Park System is purchased to replace existing inventories that have met use and age limitations. Initial inventories of equipment are purchased for units recently added to the system.

Elwha River Restoration.—Full funding is being requested for the National Park Service to restore the Elwha River in Olympic National Park, Washington, as authorized by Public Law 102-495. The National Park Service would use these funds to acquire and remove the Elwha and Glines Canyon

dams so that the Elwha River can be restored to provide long-term benefits, including restored fisheries for the Elwha Tribe, improved recreation within Olympic National Park, and additional jobs from restoration projects, fishing and tourism. In addition to \$25 million requested for land acquisition and construction planning and design in 1998, advance appropriations are being requested in order to fully fund this project, consistent with a Government-wide effort to improve planning and budgeting for the acquisition of fixed assets. Full funding through advance appropriations provides the funding stability needed for the Secretary to proceed with restoration under the provisions of Public Law 102-495.

Full funding through advance appropriations.—Full funding of fixed asset acquisitions reduces the risk of cost overruns from delayed funding and increases accountability for cost estimates. Advance appropriations are requested for the following construction projects funded in 1998 that require additional funding in the outyears: Sequoia National Park (\$16 million after 1998); Independence National Historical Park (\$11 million); Lincoln and Jefferson Memorials (\$9 million); Washington Monument (\$2 million); Riis Park in Gateway National Recreation Area (\$5.5 million); Minuteman National Historical Park (\$1.2 million); Elwha River restoration in Olympic National Park (\$83.3 million); and Everglades Modified Water Delivery (\$31.5 million).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	33	35	36
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	6	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	41	43	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8	9	9
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	92	56	23
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	9	10
26.0	Supplies and materials	9	10	10
31.0	Equipment	17	18	18
32.0	Land and structures	9	5	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	200	165	132
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	81	81	81
Allocation Account:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
25.2	Other services	5	9	13
32.0	Land and structures	14	3	12
99.0	Subtotal, allocation account	21	14	27
99.5	Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9	Total obligations	302	261	241
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	National Park Service	281	247	227
	Department of Defense—Civil Corps of Engineers	2	6	12
	Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration	19	8	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct:				
Total compensable workyears:				
1001	Full-time equivalent employment	795	810	810
1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	32	32	32

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment	240	251	251
2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	32	32	32
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	68	66	66

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		1	
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	8	5	2
73.10 New obligations	1	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	5	2	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4	4	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	4	4	2

Funds provided in earlier years are used for matching grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities.

CONCESSIONS IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Concessions improvement accounts deposit	25	21	23
Appropriation:			
05.01 Concessions improvement accounts	-25	-21	-23
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Concessions improvement accounts	12	21	23
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	12	21	23
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		40	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	25	21	23

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	52	61	63
23.95 New obligations	-12	-21	-23
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	40	40	40

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	25	21	23

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	12	21	23
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-12	-21	-23

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	12	21	23

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	25	21	23
90.00 Outlays	12	21	23

National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require the concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account at the direction of the park superintendent for facilities that directly support concession visitor services, but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, [\$53,915,000] \$70,900,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which [\$1,500,000] \$1,000,000 is to administer the State assistance program[: *Provided*, That any funds made available for the purpose of acquisition of the Elwha and Glines dams shall be used solely for acquisition, and shall not be expended until the full purchase amount has been appropriated by the Congress: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein, \$9,000,000], and of which \$8,500,000 is available for acquisition of the Sterling Forest[, subject to authorization].

(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Land acquisition	26	69	63
00.02 Land acquisition administration	7	7	7
00.03 State grants	4	3	
00.04 State grant administration	2	2	1
10.00 Total obligations	39	81	71

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	31	39	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	44	54	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	78	93	83
23.95 New obligations	-39	-81	-71
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	39	12	12

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	44	54	71
49.35 Contract authority rescinded	-30	-30	-30
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite)	30	30	30

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	44	54	71
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	123	96	89
73.10	New obligations	39	81	71
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-64	-88	-77
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	96	89	83
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	15	19	25
86.93	Outlays from current balances	49	69	52
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	64	88	77
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	44	54	71
90.00	Outlays	64	88	77

04.00	Total: Balances and collections	11,267	12,029	12,780
Appropriation:				
05.01	Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition	-14	-10	-10
05.02	Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition	-40	-44	-45
05.03	National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance	-74	-84	-101
05.05	Land acquisition accounts, Agriculture	-40	-41	-41
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-168	-179	-197
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts	30	30	30
07.99	Total balance, end of year	11,129	11,880	12,613

The Land and Water Conservation Fund includes revenue pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act to support land acquisition, State outdoor recreation grants, and related administrative expenses. No funds are requested for State grants in 1998.

EVERGLADES RESTORATION FUND

During the period ending September 30, 2001, there are authorized to be covered into the Everglades Restoration Fund in the Treasury, which Fund is hereby established, \$100,000,000 for each fiscal year from recoveries due and payable to the United States for deposit in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.), to become available as provided herein. Such funds shall be used for activities furthering the restoration of the Everglades watershed (consisting of lands and waters within the boundaries of the South Florida Water Management District, Florida Bay and the Florida Keys), including administration expenses, for (1) acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, (2) research, planning, and interagency coordination in support of land acquisition for Everglades Restoration, (3) Federal assistance to the State of Florida for the acquisition of lands or waters, or interests, therein, within the Everglades watershed under terms and conditions deemed necessary by the Secretary, to improve and restore the hydrological function of the Everglades watershed, and (4) transfer to the Army Corps of Engineers for authorized construction and land acquisition, including modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park and Expansion Act of 1989. There are hereby provided \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1998 through 2001, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: Provided, That funds provided under this head to the State for acquisition pursuant to this authority shall be subject to an agreement that such lands will be managed in perpetuity for the restoration of the Everglades.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
0200 Contract authority rescinded	-30	-30	-30
0200 Contract authority (definite)	30	30	30

This appropriation provides funds to acquire certain lands, or interests in land, for inclusion in the National Park System in order to preserve nationally important natural and historic resources. Funds are also included to manage and coordinate the Land Acquisition Program and to administer State outdoor recreation grants, which were awarded in prior years.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Land acquired (acres)	11,808	69,300	24,310
Land acquired (tracts)	219	1,723	1,566

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
25.2 Other services	1	1	
32.0 Land and structures	25	69	63
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	3	
99.9 Total obligations	39	81	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	158	175	175
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND
(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year [1997] 1998 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	10,359	11,129	11,880
Receipts:			
02.02 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	541	628	897
02.03 Royalty receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	356	269	
02.04 Motorboat fuels tax	1	1	1
02.05 Surplus property sales	10	2	2
02.99 Total receipts	908	900	900

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5160-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Outer Continental Shelf receipts, Everglades restoration fund			100
02.02 Everglades assessments, legislative proposal			35
02.99 Total receipts			135
Appropriation:			
05.01 Everglades restoration fund			-100
05.02 Everglades restoration fund, legislative proposal			-35
05.99 Subtotal appropriation			-135
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5160-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Land acquisition			76
00.02 Modified water delivery construction			12
00.03 Research			12
10.00 Total obligations			100
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			100
23.95 New obligations			-100

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

EVERGLADES RESTORATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5160-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)			100
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			100
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-50
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			50
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			50
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			100
90.00 Outlays			50

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

[In millions of dollars]

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority			100
Outlays			50
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			35
Outlays			17
Total:			
Budget Authority			135
Outlays			67

This new appropriation funds over four years: (1) land acquisition projects, both Federal and non-federal; and (2) authorized modifications, and research, planning, and inter-agency coordination in support of land acquisition associated with the restoration of the Everglades watershed. This includes approximately \$12 million in 1998, \$8 million in 1999, \$18 million in 2000 and \$22 million in 2001 for construction of a critical water management project to modify the flow of water into Everglades National Park.

The Everglades watershed encompasses areas north of the Kissimmee River Basin all the way down through Everglades National Park and into Florida Bay. This vast region is home to: over 6 million Americans; seven of the ten fastest growing metropolitan areas in the country; a huge tourism industry; and a large agricultural economy. It is one of the world's most unique environmental resources. Land purchases and other activities funded through this account will improve water quality, provide a protective buffer between natural and urban areas, and serve as water storage areas so that water releases may be timed to replicate more naturally the original hydrologic functioning of the region.

In addition, the Administration is proposing legislation to establish a steady source of funding, in addition to direct appropriations, for land acquisition and related activities furthering Everglades restoration. The Administration will propose that receipts from an increased marketing assessment on Florida sugar producers of one-cent per pound (estimated at approximately \$35 million per year) be deposited into the Fund and be made available without further appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5160-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent			2
25.2 Other services			22
32.0 Land and structures			12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			64

99.9 Total obligations			100
------------------------	--	--	-----

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5160-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			30

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5160-4-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)			35
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			35
23.95 New obligations			-35
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			35
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			35
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			18
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			17
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			35
90.00 Outlays			17

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), [\$36,612,000] and the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-333), \$45,612,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, to remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1,984	2,096	2,209
Receipts:			
02.01 Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	150	150	150
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2,134	2,246	2,359
Appropriation:			
05.01 Historic preservation fund	-36	-37	-46
05.02 Construction	-2		
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-38	-37	-46
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2,096	2,209	2,313

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Grants-in-aid	31	33	42
00.02 National trust for historic preservation	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	35	37	46
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	37	46
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	38	47
23.95 New obligations	-35	-37	-46
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	1	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	36	37	46
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	40	34	26
73.10	New obligations	35	37	46
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-41	-45	-44
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	34	26	28
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	18	19	23
86.93	Outlays from current balances	23	26	21
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	41	45	44
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	36	37	46
90.00	Outlays	41	45	44

This appropriation finances 60 percent programmatic matching grants-in-aid to the States, certified local governments, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for historic preservation, and direct grants-in-aid for special legislated purposes. This includes grants to Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and to Indian tribes. Pursuant to the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act (P.L. 104-333), this appropriation includes an increase of \$9 million in 1998 and \$20 million over the following four years for grants to specified HBCUs for the preservation and restoration of historic buildings and structures.

NATIONAL PARK RENEWAL FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.01	National park renewal fund		43	48
Appropriation:				
05.01	National park renewal fund		-43	-48
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations		43	48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)		43	48
23.95	New obligations		-43	-48
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		43	48
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations		43	48
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-43	-48
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		43	48
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority		43	48
90.00	Outlays		43	48

The National Park Service and other land management agencies have initiated a demonstration fee program that allows parks and other units to collect new or increased admission and user fees and spend the new revenue for park improvements. This temporary authority, provided in section 315 of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134 as amended by section

319 of section 101(d) of Public Law 104-208, expires at the end of fiscal year 1999. To ensure that increased fee revenue remains available after 1999, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority to take effect once the current authority expires.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent		3	6
25.2	Other services		40	42
99.9	Total obligations		43	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		100	200

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.01	Rents and charges for quarters, National Park Service, Interior	13	15	15
Appropriation:				
05.01	Operation and maintenance of quarters	-13	-15	-15
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303				
		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations	12	15	15
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	8	9	9
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	13	15	15
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	21	24	24
23.95	New obligations	-12	-15	-15
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	9	9	9
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	13	15	15
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	2	2	2
73.10	New obligations	12	15	15
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-12	-15	-15
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	2	5	5
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	10	10	10
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	12	15	15
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	13	15	15
90.00	Outlays	12	15	15

Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	5
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	2	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
99.9 Total obligations	12	15	15

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	145	145	165
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

FEE COLLECTION SUPPORT, NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Fee collection support	11	20	21
Appropriation:			
05.01 Fee collection support	-11	-20	-21
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	12	20	21
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	20	21
23.95 New obligations	-12	-20	-21
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	11	20	21
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	12	20	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-11	-20	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	10	19	20
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	11	20	21
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	11	20	21
90.00 Outlays	11	20	21

Up to 15 percent of recreation fees collected are withheld to cover fee collection costs as authorized by Public Law 103-66, section 10002(b), and section 315(c) of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	2
25.2 Other services		7	7
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	1
99.9 Total obligations	12	20	21

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	392	440	450
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	12	12

YOSEMITE MANAGEMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5186-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts			1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			1

Proposed legislation would increase the amount of money that the City of San Francisco pays to the National Park Service for the City's use of the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir in Yosemite National Park. The amount would increase from \$30,000 to a sum determined by the Secretary of the Interior, not less than \$597,000. The estimate for fiscal year 1998 is \$597,000. The funds would be deposited in a special account and remain available, subject to appropriation, to fund operations of Yosemite National Park and other national parks in the State of California.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits for educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	1	1	1
02.02 Receipts from the sale of obsolete vessels, Interior share	1	1	1
02.05 Glacier Bay National Park resource protection			1
02.99 Total receipts	2	2	3
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2	3	4
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	-1	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	1	1	1
00.02 National maritime heritage		1	1
10.00 Total obligations	1	2	2

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	3
23.95	New obligations	-1	-2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	1	1
<hr/>			
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	2
<hr/>			
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	1	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-2
<hr/>			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1	2
<hr/>			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	1	2
90.00	Outlays	1	2
<hr/>			
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	1	1
	National Maritime Heritage grants	1	1
<hr/>			
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	1	1
	National Maritime Heritage grants	0	1

Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.—Moneys collected from parking receipts and office rentals are used for the operation, management, and maintenance of purchased or donated properties (16 U.S.C. 407s). No more revenues are expected after the conversion of the properties for use by the National Park Service.

National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.—Of the revenues received from the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, 25 percent are used for matching grants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations under the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program and for related administrative expenses in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 5401.

Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations.—Fees collected for use of Route 209 within the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area by commercial vehicles are used for management, operation, and maintenance of the route within the park as authorized by Public Law 98-63 (97 Stat. 329), section 117 of Public Law 98-151 (97 Stat. 977) as amended by Public Law 99-88 (99 Stat. 343), and section 702 of Division I of Public Law 104-333. The expired authorization was restored in fiscal year 1997 by Public Law 104-333.

Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.—Of the revenues received beginning in fiscal year 1998 from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees

in accordance with section 704 of Division I of Public Law 104-333.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1	1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
99.9 Total obligations	1	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	3	7

CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Cumberland Gap tunnel	1	2	2
00.03 Baltimore-Washington Parkway	4	5	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
10.00 Total obligations	5	7	2

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	14	9
23.95	New obligations	-5	-7
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	9	2

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	10	9
73.10	New obligations	5	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-6	-9
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	9	6

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93	Outlays from current balances	6	9

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	6	9

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95-599, as amended, and appropriation language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

Reconstruction and relocation of Route 25E through the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, including construction of a tunnel and the approaches thereto, are authorized without fund limitation by Public Law 93-87, section 160.

Improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway and the Baltimore Washington Parkway are authorized and funded by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, 1987, as included in Public Law 95-591, and 1991, Public Law 101-512. No more significant obligations are expected for improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services		1	1

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
32.0 Allocation Account: Land and structures	4	5	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	
99.9 Total obligations	5	7	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Donations to National Park Service	16	17	16
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-16	-17	-16
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Operating expenses: National Park Service, donations	13	17	16
10.00 Total obligations	13	17	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	18	21	21
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	16	17	16
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	38	37
23.95 New obligations	-13	-17	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	21	21	21
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	16	17	16
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	6	6
73.10 New obligations	13	17	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-9	-17	-16
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	6	6	6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	9	17	16
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	16	17	16
90.00 Outlays	9	17	16
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations	16	17	16
Distributing outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations	9	17	16

National Park Service, donations.—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6).

Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.—This fund consists of an endowment given by the

Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	5	13	11
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1		1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1		
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2		
99.9 Total obligations	13	17	16

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	69	42	42
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "State and Private Forestry "
- Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services"
- Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) (Highway Trust Fund)" and "Highway Studies, Feasibility, Design, Environmental, Engineering" Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian Regional Commission"
- Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation: "Construction Program"
- Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary: "Office of the Secretary (Special Foreign Currency Program)"
- Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: "Central Hazardous Materials Fund" and "Wildland Fire Management"
- Department of the Interior, United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [404] 396 passenger motor vehicles, of which [287] 302 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [320] 315 for police-type use, 13 buses, and 6 ambulances: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913[; *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project].

[None of the funds in this Act may be spent by the National Park Service for activities taken in direct response to the United Nations Biodiversity Convention.]

[The National Park Service may in fiscal year 1997 and thereafter enter into cooperative agreements that involve the transfer of National Park Service appropriated funds to State, local and tribal governments, other public entities, educational institutions, and private nonprofit organizations for the public purpose of carrying out National Park Service programs pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 6305 to carry out public purposes of National Park Service programs.]

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, remaining balances, including interest, from funds granted to the National Park Founda-

tion pursuant to the National Park System Visitor Facilities Fund Act of 1983 (Public Law 97-433, 96 Stat. 2277) shall be available to the National Park Foundation for expenditure in units of the National Park System for the purpose of improving visitor facilities.]

The National Park Service may distribute to operating units based on the safety record of each unit the costs of programs designed to improve workplace and employee safety, and to encourage employees receiving workers' compensation benefits pursuant to chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, to return to appropriate positions for which they are medically able. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants including expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, or institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; for the general administration of the Bureau, including such expenses in field offices; maintaining of Indian reservation roads as defined in 23 U.S.C. 101; and construction, repair, and improvement of Indian housing, [1,436,902,000] \$1,542,305,000, to remain available until September 30, 1999 except as otherwise provided herein, of which not to exceed [86,520,000] \$93,825,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments and not to exceed [90,829,000] \$105,829,000 shall be for payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts or grants or compacts entered into with the Bureau prior to fiscal year [1997], 1998, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, and up to \$5,000,000 shall be for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional cost of initial or expanded tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau under such Act; and of which not to exceed [365,124,000] \$380,909,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, [1997] 1998, and shall remain available until September 30, [1998]; and of which not to exceed \$53,805,000 for higher education scholarships, adult vocational training, and assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall remain available until September 30, 1998] 1999; and of which not to exceed [54,973,000] \$62,804,000 shall remain available until expended for housing improvement, road maintenance, attorney fees, litigation support, self-governance grants, the Indian Self-Determination Fund, land records improvements and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program: *Provided*, That tribes and tribal contractors may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants or compact agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs: *Provided further*, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, compact agreements, or grants obligated during fiscal [year 1997] years 1998 and 1999, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, or grants authorized by the Indian Education Amendments of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2001 and 2008A) shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That to provide funding uniformity within a Self-Governance Compact, any funds provided in this Act with availability for more than [one year] two years may be reprogrammed to [one] two year availability but shall remain available within the Compact until expended: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, Indian tribal governments may, by appropriate changes in eligibility criteria or by other means, change eligibility for general assistance or change the amount of general assistance payments for individuals within the service area of such tribe who are otherwise deemed eligible for general

assistance payments so long as such changes are applied in a consistent manner to individuals similarly situated: *Provided further*, That any savings realized by such changes shall be available for use in meeting other priorities of the tribes: *Provided further*, That any net increase in costs to the Federal Government which result solely from tribally increased payment levels for general assistance shall be met exclusively from funds available to the tribe from within its tribal priority allocation: *Provided further*, That any forestry funds allocated to a tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, [1997], 1999 may be transferred during fiscal year [1998] 2000 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of such tribe within the tribe's trust fund account: *Provided further*, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, [1998]: 2000 *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska in fiscal year [1997]: 1998 *Provided further*, That funds made available in this or any other Act for expenditure through September 30, [1998] 1999 for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, [1995]: 1996 *Provided further*, That no funds available to the Bureau shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau school system as of October 1, 1995]: *Provided further*, That in fiscal year 1997 and thereafter, notwithstanding the provisions of 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1) (A) and (B), upon the recommendation of either (i) a local school board and school supervisor for an education position in a Bureau of Indian Affairs operated school, or (ii) an Agency school board and education line officer for an Agency education position, the Secretary shall establish adjustments to the rates of basic compensation or annual salary rates established under 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1) (A) and (B) for education positions at the school or the Agency, at a level not less than that for comparable positions in the nearest public school district, and the adjustment shall be deemed to be a change to basic pay and shall not be subject to collective bargaining: *Provided further*, That any reduction to rates of basic compensation or annual salary rates below the rates established under 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1) (A) and (B) shall apply only to educators appointed after June 30, 1997, and shall not affect the right of an individual employed on June 30, 1997, in an education position, to receive the compensation attached to such position under 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1) (A) and (B) so long as the individual remains in the same position at the same school]: *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter and notwithstanding 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1)(B), when the rates of basic compensation for teachers and counselors at Bureau-operated schools are established at the rates of basic compensation applicable to comparable positions in overseas schools under the Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act, such rates shall become effective with the start of the next academic year following the issuance of the Department of Defense salary schedule and shall not be effected retroactively.

[For an additional amount for operation of Indian programs, \$6,600,000, to remain available until expended, to repair damage caused by floods and to restore Indian lands damaged by fire: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tribal priority allocations	664	668	729
00.02 Other recurring programs	527	493	495
00.03 Non-recurring programs	57	64	65
00.04 Central office operations	51	49	44

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
00.05 Area office operations	38	39	39
00.06 Special program and pooled overhead	81	77	75
00.91 Total direct program	1,418	1,390	1,447
01.01 Reimbursable program	75	110	115
10.00 Total obligations	1,493	1,500	1,562
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	259	254	311
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,493	1,556	1,657
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,747	1,810	1,968
23.95 New obligations	-1,493	-1,500	-1,562
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	254	311	406
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,380	1,437	1,542
40.00 Appropriation		7	
40.79 Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-7	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	40	1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,420	1,438	1,542
50.00 Reappropriation	5		
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts		8	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash)	68	110	115
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,493	1,556	1,657
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	318	288	243
73.10 New obligations	1,493	1,500	1,562
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,510	-1,544	-1,577
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	288	243	229
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	911	921	941
86.93 Outlays from current balances	531	508	518
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	68	115	115
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,510	1,544	1,577
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-59	-101	-105
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-9	-9	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-68	-110	-115
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,425	1,446	1,542
90.00 Outlays	1,442	1,434	1,462

Note.—Excludes \$16 million in 1996 and \$36 million in 1997 for activities transferred to the Federal trust appropriations account.

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided to Indian tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual Native Americans.

Tribal Priority Allocations.—This activity includes the majority of funds used to support ongoing programs at the local tribal level. Funding priorities for base programs included

in tribal priority allocations are determined by tribes. Although budget estimates include specific amounts for individual programs, funds may be shifted among programs within the total available for a tribe or a BIA agency office at the time of budget execution.

Other recurring programs.—This activity includes ongoing programs for which funds are (1) distributed by formula, such as elementary and secondary school operations and tribal community colleges; (2) based upon need, such as facilities operation and maintenance and special law enforcement; and (3) for resource management activities that carry out specific laws or court-ordered settlements.

Non-recurring programs.—This activity includes programs that support Indian reservation and tribal projects of limited duration, such as noxious weed eradication, cadastral surveys, and forest development.

Central office operations.—This activity supports the executive, program, and administrative management costs of central office organizations, most of which are located in Washington, DC, and Albuquerque, NM.

Area office operations.—The Bureau of Indian Affairs has 12 area offices located throughout the country. Area Directors have line authority over agency office superintendents. Most of the agency offices are located on Indian reservations. Virtually all of the staff and related administrative support costs for area and agency offices are included within this activity. Area Directors have flexibility in aligning their staff and resources to best meet the program requirements of the tribes within their area.

Special programs and pooled overhead.—Most of the funds in this activity support bureau-wide expenses for items such as unemployment compensation, workers compensation, facilities rentals, telecommunications, and data processing. This activity includes the Bureau's two post-secondary schools, the Indian police academy, the Indian Arts and Crafts Board, and the Indian Integrated Resources Information Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	287	280	291
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	10
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	308	301	314
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	72	72	75
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	12	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	18	18	18
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges:			
23.3 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	22	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	593	590	608
26.0 Supplies and materials	37	33	33
31.0 Equipment	18	15	16
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	319	306	326
44.0 Refunds	-9		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,418	1,390	1,447
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	75	110	115
99.9 Total obligations	1,493	1,500	1,562

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	8,253	8,190	8,191

1005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours Reimbursable:	150	150	150
	Total compensable workyears:			
2001	Full-time equivalent employment	612	638	685
2005	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	100	95	95
	Allocation account:			
3001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	508	512	517

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483 [§94,531,000] \$125,118,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 6 per centum of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: *Provided further*, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a non-reimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year [1997] 1998, in implementing new construction or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to tribally controlled grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: *Provided further*, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: *Provided further*, That in considering applications, the Secretary shall consider whether the Indian tribe or tribal organization would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary declines an application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2505(f): *Provided further*, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2508(e).

[For an additional amount for construction, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended, to repair damage caused by floods: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Education construction	48	69	50
00.02 Public safety and justice construction	4	12	18
00.03 Resource management construction	36	59	52
00.05 General administration	4	18	11
00.06 Tribal government construction	7		
00.07 Emergency Response	3	13	
00.91 Total direct program	102	171	131
01.01 Reimbursable program	9	8	8
10.00 Total obligations	111	179	139

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested balance	106	121
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	124	102
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	232	223
23.95	New obligations	-111	-179
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested balance	121	44
			35

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00	Appropriation	117	95
40.00	Appropriation		6
40.79	Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-208		-6
43.00	Appropriation (total)	117	95
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	7	7
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	124	102
			132

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	123	91
73.10	New obligations	111	179
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-141	-133
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Appropriation	91	138
			157

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	27	22
86.93	Outlays from current balances	107	104
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	7	7
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	141	133
			120

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-7	-7
			-7

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	117	95
90.00	Outlays	134	126
			125
			113

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(In millions of dollars)

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	117	95	125
Outlays	134	126	113
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			
Outlays			-5
Total:			
Budget Authority	117	95	125
Outlays	134	126	108

Education construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau schools and related facilities and the repair needs for employee housing.

Public safety and justice construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, and construction of detention centers for Indian youth and adults.

Resources management construction.—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations. Funds for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation.

General administration.—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of the Bureau's non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system and construction program management.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Tribal government construction.—This activity provides for the payment of indirect costs of construction projects carried out by tribes under Public Law 93–638 contracts, grants, and compacts. This activity is also used when self-governance annual negotiated agreements include construction resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–2301–0–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	35	86	52
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	7	3
32.0 Land and structures	9	20	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	25	25
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	79	146	105
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	8	8
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	6	8	8
32.0 Land and structures	13	13	13
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	22	24	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations	111	179	139

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14–2301–0–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	102	153	163
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	38	38
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	677	650	609

CONSTRUCTION

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–2301–2–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations			–8
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			–7
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to (EQUIP CAP)			–2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation			–9
23.95 New obligations			8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance			–1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)			–7
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			–8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			12
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts			–5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation			–1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			–7

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			–5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)			–12
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources			7
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			–5

This proposal would transfer existing pool balances and assets from the Construction account to create a self-sustaining Equipment Capitalization fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–2301–2–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations			–7
99.5 Below reporting threshold			–1
99.9 Total obligations			–8

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14–2301–2–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			–37

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–2204–0–1–452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 White Earth Settlement Fund	6	7	7
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	6	7	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	7	7
23.95 New obligations	–6	–7	–7
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	6	7	7
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	6	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	–6	–7	–7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	6	7	7
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6	7	7
90.00 Outlays	6	7	7

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation, MN, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian tribes and individuals and for necessary administrative expenses **[\$69,241,000]** \$59,352,000, to remain available until expended; of which **[\$68,400,000]** \$58,500,000 shall be available for implementation of enacted Indian land and

water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 101-618, 102-374, 102-575, and for implementation of other enacted water rights settlements, including not to exceed \$8,000,000, which shall be for the Federal share of the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina Claims Settlement, as authorized by section 5(a) of Public Law 103-116; and of which [\$841,000] \$852,000 shall be available pursuant to Public Laws [98-500,] 99-264[,] and 100-580: *Provided, That the Secretary is directed to sell land and interests in land, other than water rights, acquired in conformance with section 2 of the Truckee River Water Quality Settlement Agreement, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund, and be available for the purposes of section 2 of such Agreement, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in the second sentence of paragraph 206(f)(2) of Public Law 101-618. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act	1	1	1
00.02 Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act		1	
00.06 Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act		3	
00.09 Fallon Paiute water rights settlement	8	12	
00.10 Pyramid Lake water rights settlement	8	14	4
00.17 Trust Fund Deficiencies			
00.18 Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement	25	25	41
00.20 Jicarilla Apache Water Rights Settlement Act	2		
00.24 Northern Cheyenne Water Rights Settlement Act	26	15	6
00.26 Catawba Land Claims Settlement Act	8	8	8
10.00 Total obligations	78	79	60
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	10	13	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	81	67	59
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	91	80	60
23.95 New obligations	-78	-79	-60
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	13	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	81	69	59
41.00 Transferred to Office of the Special Trustee		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	81	67	59
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	81	67	59
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	11
73.10 New obligations	78	79	60
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-78	-68	-60
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	11	11
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	70	60	53
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	8	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	78	68	60
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	81	67	59
90.00 Outlays	78	68	60

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities.

White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 99-264).—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership.

Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 98-500).—Funds are used to identify, notify and compensate individuals entitled to compensation under this Act.

Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act (Public Law 100-580).—The Act provides for the settlement of reservation lands between

the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

Fallon Paiute Shoshone Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Fallon Paiute Shoshone Indian Tribe (NV). Funds are used for tribal economic development, land acquisition, and rehabilitation of irrigation systems. Also, funds are provided to continue work on the T-J drain.

Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds are used to capitalize the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund and interest earned on the Fund will be used by the Tribe for the operation and maintenance of fishery facilities at Pyramid Lake.

Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement (Public Law 102-575).—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water rights claims of the Ute Indian tribe (UT). Funds are authorized to be appropriated for tribal farming operations, stream and reservoir improvements, and recreation enhancement.

Jicarilla Apache Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 102-441).—The Act provides for the settlement of water rights claims of the Jicarilla Apache Tribe, NM. Funds are authorized to be appropriated for a tribal development fund.

Northern Cheyenne Indian Reserved Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 102-374).—The Act, as amended, provides for the establishment of a trust fund for the Northern Cheyenne Indian Tribe and for the enlargement and repair of the Tongue River Dam Project.

Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina Land Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 103-116).—The Act provides for the Federal share of financial resources to implement the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina's land claims settlement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77	77	58
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	78	79	60

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	8	8

PAYMENT TO TRIBAL ECONOMIC RECOVERY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2305-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Three Affiliated Tribes	14		
00.02 Standing Rock Sioux Tribe			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	14		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	14		
23.95 New obligations	-14		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	14		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	14		

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
PAYMENT TO TRIBAL ECONOMIC RECOVERY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2305-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-14		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	14		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	14		
90.00 Outlays	14		

The Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act (Public Law 102-575) authorizes the payment of funds to two tribal economic recovery funds. Beginning in fiscal year 1998, interest earned on the corpus of each fund is available for tribal economic development, education, and social service programs, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OF INDIAN ENTERPRISES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2369-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Technical assistance	1		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1		
23.95 New obligations	-1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1	1	
73.10 New obligations	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1		
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1	1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1		
90.00 Outlays	1	1	

This activity provides technical assistance for economic enterprises through contracts with the private sector or with other Federal agencies. Feasibility studies for marketing new products, training of applicants, development of business plans, and loan packaging are some of the services provided.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior	6	6	6

Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance of quarters	-6	-6	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Operation & maintenance of quarters	7	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	7	6	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	3	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9	8	8
23.95 New obligations	-7	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	2	2	2
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	6	6	6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations	7	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	4	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	6	6	6

Public Law 88-459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defer the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. Public Law 98-473 established a special fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	7	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	90	90	90

TRIBAL ECONOMIC RECOVERY FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5197-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	72	73	73
Receipts:			
02.01 Appropriation for Tribal economic recovery fund	14		
02.02 Interest on investment	15	16	17

02.99	Total receipts	29	16	17
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	101	89	90
Appropriation:				
05.01	Tribal economic recovery funds	-28	-16	-17
07.99	Total balance, end of year	73	73	73

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5197-0-2-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested balance	167	207	211
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	72	60	72
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	239	267	283
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	28	16	17
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	267	283	300
23.95	New obligations			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested balance	207	211	228
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	60	72	72
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	267	283	300
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	28	16	17
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority			
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	28	16	17
90.00	Outlays			

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year	28	28	2
Receipts:				
02.02	Deposits, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	21	22	23
02.03	Earnings on investments, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems, Interior	2	2	2
02.04	Alaska resupply program	1	4	4
02.05	Power revenues, Indian irrigation projects	43	45	46
02.06	Earnings on investments, Indian irrigation projects	2	2	2
02.99	Total receipts	69	75	77
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	97	103	79
Appropriation:				
05.01	Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	-69	-101	-76
07.99	Total balance, end of year	28	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.02	Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	22	22	23
00.03	Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	38	44	45
00.04	Alaska resupply program	1	2	3
00.05	Crow Creek settlement		28	
10.00	Total obligations	61	96	71
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested balance	21	25	27
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	28	32	33
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	49	57	60
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	69	101	76
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	118	158	136
23.95	New obligations	-61	-96	-71

Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested balance	25	27	29
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	32	33	36
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	57	60	65

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Appropriation (special fund, indefinite):				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	69	73	76
60.25	Appropriation (Crow Creek settlement)		28	
63.00	Appropriation (total)	69	101	76
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	69	101	76

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:				
72.40	Appropriation	14	11	9
73.10	New obligations	61	96	71
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-64	-98	-74
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:				
74.40	Appropriation	11	9	6

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	14	43	15
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	50	55	59
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	64	98	74

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	69	101	76
90.00	Outlays	64	98	74

Claims and treaty obligations.—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system (P.L. 102-358).

Alaska Resupply Program.—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77-457, 56 Stat. 95).

Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund.—The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-223, 110 Stat. 3026) establishes a Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. Beginning in FY 1997, and for each fiscal year thereafter, until such time as the aggregate of the amounts deposited in the Fund is equal to \$27,500,000, the Secretary of the Treasury shall deposit into the fund an amount equal to 25 percent of the receipts from the deposits to the Treasury for the preceding fiscal year from the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, administered by the Western Area Power Administration. This account records the deposit of funds from the Treasury. Funds will then be transferred to the Miscellaneous Trust Funds account from which the Secretary will invest such monies on behalf of the Tribe.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	12	14	14
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.2 Other services	34	35	38
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	4	4
31.0 Equipment	1	4	4
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		28	
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	61	96	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment	390	390	390
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	16	16	16

EQUIPMENT CAPITALIZATION FUND
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4189-2-4-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations			8
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			7
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from Construction			2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation			9
23.95 New obligations			-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance			1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)			7
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			8
73.10 New obligations			8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-12
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from Construction			5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)			12
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources			-7
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			5

This proposal would establish an Equipment Capitalization fund to be capitalized with the transfer of existing equipment pool balances and assets from the Construction account. BIA road construction projects will be charged the full rental costs

(direct and indirect) for use of the equipment. The fund will become self-sustaining and use the rental receipts to maintain and replace the equipment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4189-2-4-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.2 Other services			5
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment			1
99.9 Total obligations			8

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4189-2-4-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			37

Credit accounts:

INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (permanent, indefinite)			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3	3	3
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-3	-3	-3
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program accounts			
88.40 Collections of loans	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3	-3	-3
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority	-3	-3	-3
90.00 Financing disbursements	-1	-3	-3

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	22	17	14
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-3	-2
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans			-5
1264 Other adjustments, net	-2		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	17	14	7

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross	22	17	14	12
1999 Total assets	22	17	14	12
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	20	15	13	11
2999 Total liabilities	20	15	13	11
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	2	2	1	1
3999 Total net position	2	2	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position	22	17	14	12

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	12	11	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	9	9
22.60 Redemption of debt	-12	-11	-9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	9	9
23.95 New obligations			
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	11	9	9

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	11	9	9

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Collections of loans	-7	-6	-6
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans	-4	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-11	-9	-9

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-11	-9	-9

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	67	60	51
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-4	-5	-5
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted		-2	-2
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-3	-2	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year	60	51	40

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	67	60	51	40
1602 Interest receivable	10	9	8	7
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-21	-20	-18	-16
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	56	49	41	31
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	56	49	41	31
1999 Total assets	56	49	42	31
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	56	49	42	31
2999 Total liabilities	56	49	42	31
NET POSITION:				
3999 Total net position				
4999 Total liabilities and net position	56	49	42	31

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$4,500,000, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$34,615,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan programs, \$500,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Guaranteed loan subsidy	2	5	5
00.07 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		18	
00.08 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		14	
00.09 Administrative expenses	1		
10.00 Total obligations	3	37	5

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5	37	5
23.95 New obligations	-3	-37	-5

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	5	5	5
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		32	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	5	37	5

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			
73.10 New obligations	16	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	3	37	5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			
	7	7	7

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	4	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		32	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	11	37	5

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	5	37	5

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
90.00 Outlays	11	37	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Loan guarantees are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	35	35	35
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	35	35	35
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	12.25	13.00	13.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	12.25	13.00	13.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	5	5	5
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	5	5	5
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays	11	5	5
2349 Total subsidy outlays	11	5	5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	36	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	3	37	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Interest subsidy	2	1	2
00.02 Default claims	2	35	2
10.00 Total obligations	4	36	4
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	14	23	23
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	13	36	5

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	27	59	28
23.95 New obligations	-4	-36	-4
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	23	23	24

New financing authority (gross), detail:

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	13	36	5

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.90 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Obligated balance			31
73.10 New obligations	4	36	4
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-4	-5	-5
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Obligated balance			30
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	4	5	5

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program account	-12	-35	-4
88.40 Premiums	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-13	-36	-5

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-9	-31	

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	35	35	35
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	35	35	35
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	109	147	151
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	49	50	45
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-9	-11	-10
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-2	-35	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year	147	151	181

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	123	128	154
---	-----	-----	-----

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	3	5	40
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2	35	5
2390 Outstanding, end of year	5	40	45

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	14	23	23	24
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	2			
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	3	5	40	45

1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-3	-4	-35	-35
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans		1	5	10
1999	Total assets	16	24	28	34
LIABILITIES:					
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	14	16	17	17
2999	Total liabilities	14	16	17	17
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital	2	8	11	17
3999	Total net position	2	8	11	17
4999	Total liabilities and net position	16	24	28	34

2290	Outstanding, end of year	78	59	44
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	69	52	
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	12	17	21
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	5	4	
2390	Outstanding, end of year	17	21	21

¹ Guarantees canceled.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Interest subsidy expense	1	1	1
00.02 Default Payments	1	4	4
10.00 Total obligations	2	5	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	14	9	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	11	11
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-14	-7	-7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	13	12
23.95 New obligations	-2	-5	-5
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	9	8	7
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	11	11	11
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Fund balance	3	4	4
73.10 New obligations	2	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-5	-5
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Fund balance	4	4	4
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	5	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	11	11	11
90.00 Outlays	1	5	5

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	40	40	35
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from the public	4		
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-4	-5	-7
1290 Outstanding, end of year	40	35	28

¹ Unguaranteed portion of defaulted loans assigned to the Bureau of Indian Affairs by commercial lenders.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	103	78	59
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-20	-15	-15
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-5	-4	

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	2	2	2
1402 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable: Interest receivable	11	11	11	10
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	40	38	36	28
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-29	-27	-25	-23
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	11	11	11	5
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	11	11	11	5
1999 Total assets	25	24	24	17
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	24	24	24	22
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	25	25	25	23
4999 Total liabilities and net position	25	25	25	23

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	4	4
99.9 Total obligations	2	5	5

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Cooperative Fund (Papago), Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior, Interest on investments	2	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Cooperative fund (papago)	-2	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Cooperative Fund Papago		5	5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		5	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	26	28	24
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	29	25
23.95 New obligations		-5	-5
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	28	24	20
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-5	-5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		5	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	1	1
90.00 Outlays		5	5

This Cooperative Fund, established by section 313 of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act (96 Stat. 1274-1285), provides a source of funds for the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of the Act. Only interest accruing to the fund may be expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 NCIRWRS-TF- Federal payments to the trust fund	26	15	6
02.02 NCIRWRS-TF- Interest on investments	2	2	1
02.03 Indian tribal funds, Awards	63	60	60
02.04 Earnings on investments, Indian Tribal funds, Interior	17	15	14
02.05 Indian tribal funds, interest, other	113	114	118
02.06 Indian tribal funds, fines, penalties, and forfeitures	1	1	1
02.07 Indian tribal funds, other proprietary receipts from the public	144	146	148
02.13 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, transfers from general fund		28	
02.14 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, interest			2
02.99 Total receipts	366	381	350
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	366	382	351
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-365	-381	-350
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program (limitation)	261	352	346
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	261	352	346

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested balance	1,490	1,581	1,585
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	290	303	328
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,780	1,884	1,913
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	365	381	350
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,145	2,265	2,263
23.95 New obligations	-261	-352	-346
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested balance	1,581	1,585	1,587
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	303	328	330
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,884	1,913	1,917
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	365	381	350
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	261	352	346
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-261	-352	-346
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	258	348	342
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	261	352	346
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	365	381	350
90.00 Outlays	261	352	346

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans, the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund, the Technical Assistance of Indian Enterprises account, the Indian Direct Loan Program account, and the Indian Guaranteed Loan Program account) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed 229 passenger motor vehicles, of which not to exceed 187 shall be for replacement only.

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office operations or pooled overhead general administration shall be available for tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior, \$58,286,000, of which not to exceed [\$7,500] \$8,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which up to \$2,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Departmental direction	10	10	10

00.03	Management and coordination	18	20	21
00.04	Hearings and appeals	7	7	7
00.06	Central services	22	19	19
00.07	USBM workers comp./unemployment	2	1	1
00.91	Total direct program	57	58	58
01.01	Reimbursable program	101	114	114
10.00	Total obligations	158	172	172
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	158	172	172
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	159	173	173
23.95	New obligations	-158	-172	-172
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	57	58	58
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
	setting collections (cash)	101	114	114
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	158	172	172
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	11	11	6
73.10	New obligations	158	172	172
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-158	-177	-172
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	11	6	6
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	54	52	52
86.93	Outlays from current balances	11	11	6
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	92	114	114
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	158	177	172
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-101	-114	-114
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	57	58	58
90.00	Outlays	57	63	58

This appropriation provides overall departmental direction and guidance, including such activities and functions as: congressional liaison, communications, and equal opportunity; activities concerning management and coordination; the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities; aviation policy; and general administrative support, such as space and postage for the Secretarial accounts; and workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	27	28	28
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	28	29	29
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	10	10	10
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
	charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	9	9	10
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	57	58	58

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	101	114	114
99.9	Total obligations	158	172	172

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
	employment	398	417	415
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
	employment	77	107	107
Allocation account:				
Total compensable workyears:				
Full-time equivalent employment:				
3001	Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2
3001	Full-time equivalent employment	22	22	22

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	1	1	1
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-			
	gations	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	1	1
23.95	New obligations			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	1	1	1
73.10	New obligations			
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays			

No funds are requested for 1998.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0103-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Direct program	1		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 99.5)	1		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1		
23.95	New obligations	-1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations	1		
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1		
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1		
90.00	Outlays	1		

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0103-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3		

EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			10
Receipts:			
02.01 Everglades restoration account		10	10
04.00 Total: Balances and collections		10	20
07.99 Total balance, end of year		10	20

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Everglades watershed protection		75	125
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		75	125
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance		200	125
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	200		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	200	200	125
23.95 New obligations		-75	-125
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	200	125	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation	200		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		75	125
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-75	-125
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		75	125
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		75	125
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	200		
90.00 Outlays		75	125

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) makes these funds available to the Secretary to conduct Everglades ecosystem restoration activities until December 31, 1999. These activities include the acquisition of real property, resource protection and resource maintenance.

EVERGLADES RESTORATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-302	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Everglades restoration		10	10
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		10	10

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10		10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10		10
23.95 New obligations	-10		-10

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation	10		10

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	10		10
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10		-10

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	10		10

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	10		10
90.00 Outlays	10		10

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) provides that receipts not exceeding \$100 million, from Federal surplus property sales in the State of Florida, shall be deposited in the Everglades Restoration Account and shall be available to the Secretary to assist in the restoration of the Everglades.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Aircraft services	81	79	79
00.03 Goods and services	27	27	27
10.00 Total obligations	108	106	106
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	10	14	14
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	112	106	106
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	122	120	120
23.95 New obligations	-108	-106	-106
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	14	14	14
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	112	106	106
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance	15	11	11
73.10 New obligations	108	106	106
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-112	-106	-106
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance	11	11	11
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	112	106	106
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-112	-106	-106
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, aircraft, and other such services which may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis including those services provided by the Interior Service Center (43 U.S.C. 1467).

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
0101 Revenue	83	110	106	106
0102 Expense	-84	-109	-106	-106
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-1	1		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	26	25	25	25
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	9	21	21	21
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties	1	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	24	20	20	20
1999 Total assets	60	67	67	67
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable	1	2	2	2
2105 Other	15	10	10	10
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	10	20	20	20
2207 Other	1	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	27	34	34	34
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital	26	26	26	26
3300 Cumulative results of operations	7	7	7	7
3999 Total net position	33	33	33	33
4999 Total liabilities and net position	60	67	67	67

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	14	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	85	83	83
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	108	106	106
99.9 Total obligations	108	106	106

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	300	283	262

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".
- Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resources Damage Assessment Program".
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous Substance Superfund".

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 DOI Franchise Fund		4	5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		4	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		4	5

23.95 New obligations	-4	-5
New budget authority (gross), detail:		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
Offsetting collections (cash)	4	5
Change in unpaid obligations:		
73.10 New obligations	4	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-4	-4
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
Fund balance		1
Outlays (gross), detail:		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	4	4
Offsets:		
Against gross budget authority and outlays:		
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-5
Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00 Budget authority		
90.00 Outlays		-1

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
0101 Revenue			4	5
0102 Expense			-4	-5
0109 Net income or loss (-)				

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury				
1101				1
1999 Total assets				1
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable				
2101				1
2999 Total liabilities				1

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			
24.0 Printing and reproduction			
25.2 Other services		4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials			
31.0 Equipment			
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations		4	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold			
99.9 Total obligations		4	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		2	3

The Government Management Reform Act, P.L. 103-356, established the Franchise Fund Pilot Program. Pursuant to the Act, the Department of the Interior was designated as one of six executive branch agencies authorized to establish a franchise fund. Section 113 of the General Provisions of the Department of the Interior Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1997, P.L. 104-208, established in the Treasury a franchise fund pilot. This fund is to be available for the cost of capitalizing and operating administrative services as

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND—Continued

the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 15 aircraft, 10 of which shall be for replacement and which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft: *Provided further*, That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Departmental Management", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, [\$65,188,000] \$67,214,000, of which (1) [\$61,339,000] \$63,365,000 shall be available until expended for technical assistance, including maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, insular management controls, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) \$3,849,000 shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, may be audited by the General Accounting Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 99-396, or any subsequent legislation related to Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands grant funding: [*Provided further*, That section 703(a) of Public Law 94-241, as amended, is hereby amended by striking "of the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands":] *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for technical assistance, sufficient funding shall be made available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further*, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure in American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of

the Northern Mariana Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Federated States of Micronesia through assessments of long-range operations maintenance needs, improved capability of local operations and maintenance institutions and agencies (including management and vocational education training), and project-specific maintenance (with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the individual territory's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets): *Provided further*, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this head in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
American Samoa:				
00.03	Operations grants	23	23	23
Northern Mariana Islands:				
00.08	Covenant grants	4	28	28
Virgin Islands:				
Virgin Islands:				
00.10	Special program grants	4		
Territorial assistance:				
00.11	Office of insular affairs	3	4	4
00.12	Technical assistance	5	6	6
00.14	Maintenance assistance fund	2	2	3
00.15	Brown tree snake	1	1	2
00.17	Disaster fund	1		
00.19	Insular Management Controls	1	1	1
00.91	Total direct program	44	65	67
01.01	Reimbursable program		2	2
10.00	Total obligations	44	67	69
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested balance	1	31	31
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	73	67	69
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	75	98	100
23.95	New obligations	-44	-67	-69
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested balance	31	31	29
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
Appropriation:				
40.00	Appropriation	73	65	67
40.00	Appropriation	4		
40.79	Contingent appropriation not available pursuant to PL 104-134	-4		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	73	65	67
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	73	67	69
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	165	150	147
73.10	New obligations	44	67	69
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-58	-70	-69
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation	150	147	147
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	29	24	25
86.93	Outlays from current balances	29	45	42
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances			1
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	58	70	69

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-2	-2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	73	65
90.00	Outlays	58	68
			67
			67

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93	Outlays from current balances	7	9
			9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	7	9
			9

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808			
		1996 actual	1997 est.
			1998 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	21	20
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1
			-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year	20	19
			18

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of the Public Law 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory Covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808			
		1996 actual	1997 est.
			1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1
25.2	Other services	7	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34	52
			54
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	44	65
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		2
			2
99.9	Total obligations	44	67
			69

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808			
		1996 actual	1997 est.
			1998 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	28	29
			29

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-808			
		1996 actual	1997 est.
			1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Trust territory operations	1	
00.03	Trust territory Construction	12	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	9	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13	
23.95	New obligations	-13	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	29	31
			22
73.10	New obligations	13	
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-7	-9
			-9
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	31	22
			13

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and, as of October 1, 1994, the Republic of Palau. Assistance to the Republic of Palau is now contained in the "Compact of Free Association" account.

Remaining funds in the "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" account will be used to meet final transition responsibilities of the United States. Outlays from numerous ongoing infrastructure construction projects in the Republic of Palau and the other two entities will continue as provided by the Compacts of Free Association and appropriation laws, and will be reported as Trust Territory expenditures until such time as the activities cease.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, and for economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Republic of Palau as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, [S23,538,000] \$20,445,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239 and Public Law 99-658. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808			
		1996 actual	1997 est.
			1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Assistance to the Marshall Islands	40	36
00.02	Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia	86	71
00.03	Assistance to the Republic of Palau	18	23
00.04	Federal services assistance	5	7
00.05	Program grant assistance	15	14
00.08	Enewetak support	1	1
00.10	Rongelap cleanup and resettlement		2
00.13	Palau road construction	6	143
10.00	Total obligations	171	297
			147
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance	90	76
			29
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	157	250
			147
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	247	326
23.95	New obligations	-171	-297
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance	76	29
			29
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	25	24
			20
Permanent:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	132	226
			127
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	157	250
			147
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	14	12
			149
73.10	New obligations	171	297
			147

General and special funds—Continued

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-173	-160	-173
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	12	149	123
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	23	23	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances		2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	132	130	127
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	18	5	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	173	160	173
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	157	250	147
90.00 Outlays	174	160	173

The peoples of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in fiscal year 1987 and will continue for fifteen years, totalling an estimated \$2.3 billion, to aid in the development of these sovereign nations. The Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau was implemented under the terms of Public Law 99-658 on October 1, 1994. This compact will provide annual benefits to the Republic totalling an estimated \$600 million over the fifteen-year period that began at the implementation date.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
25.2 Other services	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	166	292	142
99.9 Total obligations	171	297	147

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections	43	44	45
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections	38	39	40
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	81	83	85
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	81	83	85
23.95 New obligations	-81	-83	-85
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	81	83	85
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	81	83	85
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-81	-83	-85
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	81	83	85
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	81	83	85

90.00 Outlays	81	83	85
---------------------	----	----	----

Public Law 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The 1998 request is for the 1999 advanced payment.

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, \$35,443,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	34	35	35
01.01 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	35	36	36
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	35	36	36
23.95 New obligations	-35	-36	-36
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	34	35	35
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	35	36	36
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	3	2	2
73.10 New obligations	35	36	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-36	-36	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	33	33	33
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	36	36	36
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	34	35	35
90.00 Outlays	34	35	35

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys in the Department, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 18 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	23	24	24

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.2	Other services	2	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	34	35	35
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	35	36	36

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	354	360	345
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	18	18

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$24,500,000. [\$24,439,000, together with any funds or property transferred to the Office of Inspector General through forfeiture proceedings or from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund or the Department of the Treasury Assets Forfeiture Fund, that represent an equitable share from the forfeiture of property in investigations in which the Office of Inspector General participated, with such transferred funds to remain available until expended.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	24	24	25
01.01 Reimbursable program	1		
10.00 Total obligations	25	24	25
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	24	24	25
23.95 New obligations	-25	-24	-25
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	24	24	25
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations	25	24	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-24	-24	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	3	3	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	22	22	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	24	24	25
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	24	24	25
90.00 Outlays	22	24	25

Public Law 95-452 established the Office of Inspector General. The mission of the office includes auditing and investigating departmental activities, providing leadership and recommending policies to promote economy and efficiency, preventing and detecting fraud and abuse, and keeping the Secretary informed of problems and deficiencies in departmental programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	25	24	25

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	265	304	304

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS

For operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, [\$32,126,000] \$39,337,000, to remain available until expended [for trust funds management]: *Provided*, That funds for trust management improvements may be transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs: *Provided further*, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year [1997] 1998, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the statute of limitations shall not commence to run on any claim, including any claim in litigation pending on the date of this Act, concerning losses to or mismanagement of trust funds, until the affected tribe or individual Indian has been furnished with an accounting of such funds from which the beneficiary can determine whether there has been a loss[: *Provided further*, That unobligated balances previously made available (1) to liquidate obligations owed tribal and individual Indian payees of any checks canceled pursuant to section 1003 of the Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-86; 31 U.S.C. 3334(b)), (2) to restore Individual Indian Monies trust funds, Indian Irrigation Systems, and Indian Power Systems accounts amounts invested in credit unions or defaulted savings and loan associations and which where not Federally insured, including any interest on these amounts that may have been earned, but was not because of the default, and (3) to reimburse Indian trust fund account holders for losses to their respective accounts where the claim for said loss has been reduced to a judgement or settlement agreement approved by the Department of Justice, under the heading "Indian Land and Water Claim Settlements and Miscellaneous Payments to Indians", Bureau of Indian Affairs in fiscal years 1995 and 1996, are hereby transferred to and merged with this appropriation and may only be used for the operation of trust programs, in accordance with this appropriation]. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Executive direction	1	2	2
00.02 Program operations, support, and improvements	17	32	37
10.00 Total obligations	18	34	39
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	18	34	39
23.95 New obligations	-18	-34	-39
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	18	32	39

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS—
Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		2	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	18	34	39
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	18	34	39
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance		6	16
73.10 New obligations	18	34	39
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-12	-24	-33
74.90 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Fund balance	6	16	22
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	12	20	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances		4	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	12	24	33
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	18	34	39
90.00 Outlays	12	24	33

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		4	4
25.2 Other services		10	12
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts	18	1	1
31.0 Equipment		2	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	18	33	38
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	18	34	39

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent		288	310
employment			

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Indian Gaming Commission, pursuant to Public Law 100-497, \$1,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 National Indian Gaming Commission	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations	4	4	4
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested balance	3	2	1

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	5	4
23.95 New obligations	-4	-4	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested balance	2	1	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	1	1	1
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3	3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	4	6	5
73.10 New obligations	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriation	6	5	5

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	-2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2	4	4

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-2

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays		2	2

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (Public Law 100-497) established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent agency within the Department of the Interior. The Commission will have a regulatory role over gaming conducted on Indian lands. Operating costs of the Commission are financed, to the greatest extent possible, through annual assessments of gaming operations regulated by the Commission. The 1998 request covers the remaining operating costs of the Commission to the extent authorized by the Act.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time			
permanent	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obli-			
gations	3	3	3
99.9 Total obligations	4	4	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	13	13	13
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	18	28	28

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

[In millions of dollars]

	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
14-149300 Interest received from Outer Continental Shelf			
escrow account	1		1,142
14-181100 Rent and bonuses from land leases for re-			
source exploration and extraction	12	11	9

14-182000	Rent and bonuses on Outer Continental Shelf lands			48
14-202000	Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf lands	2,694	3,105	3,180
14-203900	Royalties on natural resources, not otherwise classified	149	140	150
14-222900	Sale of timber, wildlife and other natural land products, not otherwise classified	39	80	81
14-241910	Fees and other charges for program services	3	2	2
14-248400	Receipts from grazing fees, Federal share, Interior	5	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		2,903	3,343	4,617

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, [and must] to be replenished by a supplemental appropriation [which must] to be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to "Wildland Fire Management" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, [and must] to be replenished by a supplemental appropriation [which must] to be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, whenever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for

services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

[SEC. 107. Prior to the transfer of Presidio properties to the Presidio Trust, when authorized, the Secretary may not obligate in any calendar month more than 1/2 of the fiscal year 1997 appropriation for operation of the Presidio: *Provided*, That prior to the transfer of any Presidio property to the Presidio Trust, the Secretary shall transfer such funds as the Trust deems necessary to initiate leasing and other authorized activities of the Trust: *Provided further*, That this section shall expire on December 31, 1996].

[SEC. 108. No final rule or regulation of any agency of the Federal Government pertaining to the recognition, management, or validity of a right-of-way pursuant to Revised Statute 2477 (43 U.S.C. 932) shall take effect unless expressly authorized by an Act of Congress subsequent to the date of enactment of this Act].

SEC. [109] 107. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore leasing and related activities placed under restriction in the President's moratorium statement of June 26, 1990, in the areas of Northern, Central, and Southern California; the North Atlantic; Washington and Oregon; and the Eastern Gulf of Mexico south of 26 degrees north latitude and east of 86 degrees west longitude.

SEC. [110] 108. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of leasing, or the approval or permitting of any drilling or other exploration activity, on lands within the North Aleutian Basin planning area.

SEC. [111] 109. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of preleasing and leasing activities in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico for Outer Continental Shelf Lease Sale 151 in the Outer Continental Shelf Natural Gas and Oil Resource Management Comprehensive Program, 1992-1997.

SEC. [112] 110. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of preleasing and leasing activities in the Atlantic for Outer Continental Shelf Lease Sale 164 in the Outer Continental Shelf Natural Gas and Oil Resource Management Comprehensive Program, 1992-1997.

[SEC. 113. There is hereby established in the Treasury a franchise fund pilot, as authorized by section 403 of Public Law 103-356, to be available as provided in such section for costs of capitalizing and operating administrative services as the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services: *Provided*, That any inventories, equipment, and other assets pertaining to the services to be provided by such fund, either on hand or on order, less the related liabilities or unpaid obligations, and any appropriations made prior to the current year for the purpose of providing capital shall be used to capitalize such fund: *Provided further*, That such fund shall be paid in advance from funds available to the Department and other Federal agencies for which such centralized services are performed, at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation, including accrued leave, depreciation of fund plant and equipment, amortization of automatic data processing (ADP) software and systems (either acquired or donated) and an amount necessary to maintain a reasonable operating reserve, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That such fund shall provide services on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That an amount not to exceed four percent of the total annual income to such fund may be retained in the fund for fiscal year 1997 and each fiscal year thereafter, to remain available until expended, to be used for the acquisition of capital equipment, and for the improvement and implementation of Department financial management, ADP, and other support systems: *Pro-*

vided further, That no later than thirty days after the end of each fiscal year amounts in excess of this reserve limitation shall be transferred to the Treasury: *Provided further*, That such franchise fund pilot shall terminate pursuant to section 403(f) of Public Law 103-356].

[SEC. 114. Public Law 102-495 is amended by adding the following new section:

“SEC. 10. WASHINGTON STATE REMOVAL OPTION.

“(a) Upon appropriation of \$29,500,000 for the Federal government to acquire the projects in the State of Washington pursuant to this Act, the State of Washington may, upon the submission to Congress of a binding agreement to remove the projects within a reasonable period of time, purchase the projects from the Federal government for \$2. Such a binding agreement shall provide for the full restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and native anadromous fisheries, for protection of the existing quality and availability of water from the Elwha River for municipal and industrial uses from possible adverse impacts of dam removal, and for fulfillment by the State of each of the other obligations of the Secretary under this Act.

“(b) Upon receipt of the payment pursuant to subsection (a), the Federal government shall relinquish ownership and title of the projects to the State of Washington.

“(c) Upon the purchase of the projects by the State of Washington, section 3(a), (c), and (d), and sections 4, 7, and 9 of this Act are hereby repealed, and the remaining sections renumbered accordingly.”.]

[SEC. 115. Section 7 of Public Law 99-647 (16 U.S.C. 461 note) is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 7. TERMINATION OF COMMISSION.

“The Commission shall terminate on November 10, 1997.”.

SEC. 116. The Congress of the United States hereby designates and ratifies the assignment to the University of Utah as successor to, and beneficiary of, all the existing assets, revenues, funds and rights granted to the State of Utah under the Miners Hospital Grant (February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252) and the School of Mines Grant (July 26, 1894, 28 Stat. 110). Further, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to accept such relinquishment of all remaining and un conveyed entitlement for quantity grants owed the State of Utah for the Miners Hospital Grant (February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252) and any un conveyed entitlement that may remain for the University of Utah School of Mines Grant (July 26, 1894, 28 Stat. 110).]

[SEC. 117. Section 402(b)(1) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 458bb) is amended to read as follows: “(1) In addition to those Indian tribes participating in self-governance under subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary, acting through the Director of the Office of Self-Governance, may select up to 50 new tribes per year from the applicant pool described in subsection (c) of this section to participate in self-governance.”.]

[SEC. 118. In fiscal year 1997 and thereafter, the Indian Arts and Crafts Board may charge admission fees at its museums; charge rent and/or franchise fees for shops located in its museums; publish and sell publications; sell or rent or license use of photographs or other images in hard copy or other forms; license the use of designs, in whole or in part, by others; charge for consulting services provided] to others; and may accept the services of volunteers to carry out its mission: *Provided*, That all revenue derived from such activities is covered into the special fund established by section 4 of Public Law 74-355 (25 U.S.C. 305c).]

[SEC. 119. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.—

(a) BATTLE MOUNTAIN, NEVADA.—Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall transfer to Lander County, Nevada, without consideration, title to the former Bureau of Land Management administrative site and associated buildings in Battle Mountain, Nevada.

(b) WINNEMUCCA, NEVADA.—

(1) TRANSFER.—Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall transfer to the State of Nevada, without consideration, title to the surplus Bureau of Land Management District Office building in Winnemucca, Nevada.

(2) USE.—The transfer under paragraph (1) is made with the intent that the building shall be available to meet the needs

of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources of the State of Nevada.]

[SEC. 120. ALASKA AVIATION HERITAGE.—

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Department of the Interior's Grumman Goose G21-A aircraft number N789 is to be retired from several decades of active service in the State of Alaska in 1996; and

(2) the aircraft is of significant historic value to the people of the State of Alaska.

(b) DONATION OF AIRCRAFT.—The Secretary of the Interior shall transfer the Grumman Goose G21-A aircraft number N789 to the Alaska Aviation Heritage Museum in Anchorage, Alaska, at no cost to the museum, for permanent display.]

[SEC. 121. The Mesquite Lands Act of 1988 is amended by adding the following at the end of section 3:

“(d) FOURTH AREA.—(1) No later than ten years after the date of enactment of this Act, the City of Mesquite shall notify the Secretary as to which if any of the public lands identified in paragraph (2) of this subsection the city wishes to purchase.

“(2) For a period of twelve years after the date of enactment of this Act, the city shall have exclusive right to purchase the following parcels of public lands:

“Parcel A—East ½ Sec. 6, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; Sec. 5, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; West ½ Sec. 4, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; East ½, West ½ Sec. 4, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian.

“Parcel B—North ½ Sec. 7, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; South East ¼ Sec. 12, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; East ½, North East ¼ Sec. 12, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; East ½, West ½ North East ¼ Sec. 12, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian.

“Parcel C—West ½ Sec. 6, T. 13 S., R. 71 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; Sec. 1, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; West ½, West ½, North East ¼ Sec. 12, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; North West ¼ Sec. 13, S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; West ½ Sec. 12, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; East ½, South East ¼, Sec. 11, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; East ½ North East ¼, Sec. 14, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian.

“Parcel D—South ½ Sec. 14, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; South West ¼, Sec. 13, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; Portion of section 23, North of Interstate 15, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; Portion of section 24, North of Interstate 15, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; Portion of section 26, North of Interstate 15, T. 13 S., R. 70 E., Mount Diablo Meridian.”]

[SEC. 122. FATHER AULL SITE TRANSFER.—

(a) This section may be cited as the “Father Aull Site Transfer Act of 1996”.

(b) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

(1) the buildings and grounds developed by Father Roger Aull located on public domain land near Silver City, New Mexico, are historically significant to the citizens of the community;

(2) vandalism at the site has become increasingly destructive and frequent in recent years;

(3) because of the isolated location and the distance from other significant resources and agency facilities, the Bureau of Land Management has been unable to devote sufficient resources to restore and protect the site from further damage; and

(4) St. Vincent DePaul Parish in Silver City, New Mexico, has indicated an interest in, and developed a sound proposal for the restoration of the site, such that the site could be permanently occupied and used by the community.

(c) CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY.—Subject to valid existing rights, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to the land (including improvements on the land), consisting of approximately 43.06 acres, located approximately 10 miles east of Silver City, New Mexico, and described as follows: T. 17 S., R. 12 W., Section 30; Lot 13, and Section 31; Lot 27 (as generally depicted on the map dated July 1995) is hereby conveyed by operation of law to St. Vincent DePaul Parish in Silver City, New Mexico, without consideration.

(d) RELEASE.—Upon the conveyance of any land or interest in land identified in this section of St. Vincent DePaul Parish, St. Vincent DePaul Parish shall assume any liability for any claim relating to the land or interest in the land arising after the date of the conveyance.

(e) MAP.—The map referred to in this section shall be on file and available for public inspection in—

(1) the State of New Mexico Office of the Bureau of Land Management, Santa Fe, New Mexico; and

(2) the Las Cruces District Office of the Bureau of Land Management, Las Cruces, New Mexico.】

【SEC. 123. The second proviso under the heading “Bureau of Mines, Administrative Provisions” of Public Law 104–134 is amended by inserting after the word “authorized” the word “hereafter”.】

【SEC. 124. WATERSHED RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT AGREEMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 1997 and each fiscal year thereafter, appropriations made for the Bureau of Land Management may be used by the Secretary of the Interior for the purpose of entering into cooperative agreements with willing private landowners for restoration and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other biotic resources on public or private land or both that benefit these resources on public lands within the watershed.

(b) DIRECT AND INDIRECT WATERSHED AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary of the Interior may enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—

(1) directly with a willing private landowner; or

(2) indirectly through an agreement with a state, local, or tribal government or other public entity, educational institution, or private nonprofit organization.

(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—In order for the Secretary to enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—

(1) the agreement shall—

(A) include such terms and conditions mutually agreed to by the Secretary and the landowner;

(B) improve the viability of and otherwise benefit the fish, wildlife, and other biotic resources on public land in the watershed;

(C) authorize the provision of technical assistance by the Secretary in the planning of management activities that will further the purposes of the agreement;

(D) provide for the sharing of costs of implementing the agreement among the Federal government, the landowner, and other entities, as mutually agreed on by the affected interests; and

(E) ensure that any expenditure by the Secretary pursuant to the agreement is determined by the Secretary to be in the public interest; and

(2) the Secretary may require such other terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the public investment on private lands, provided such terms and conditions are mutually agreed to by the Secretary and the landowner.】

【SEC. 125. VISITOR CENTER DESIGNATION AT CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK.

(a) the visitor center at Channel Islands National Park, California, is hereby designated as the “Robert J. Lagomarsino Visitor Center”.

(b) Any reference in law, regulation, paper, record, map, or any other document in the United States to the visitor center referred to in subsection (a) shall be deemed to be a reference to the “Robert J. Lagomarsino Visitor Center”.】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

【SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease, or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.】

SEC. 【303.】 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support

or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 【304.】 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 【305.】 304. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

【SEC. 306. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless advance notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees.】

SEC. 【307.】 305. (a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c; popularly known as the “Buy American Act”).

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS; REQUIREMENT REGARDING NOTICE.—

(1) PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(2) NOTICE TO RECIPIENTS OF ASSISTANCE.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) PROHIBITION OF CONTRACTS WITH PERSONS FALSELY LABELING PRODUCTS AS MADE IN AMERICA.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 【308.】 306. None of the funds in this Act may be used to plan, prepare, or offer for sale timber from trees classified as giant sequoia (*Sequoiadendron giganteum*) which are located on National Forest System or Bureau of Land Management lands in a manner different than such sales were conducted in fiscal year 1995.

【SEC. 309. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended by the National Park Service to enter into or implement a concession contract which permits or requires the removal of the underground lunchroom at the Carlsbad Caverns National Park.】

SEC. 【310.】 307. *Beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter*, where the actual costs of construction projects under self-determination contracts, compacts, or grants, pursuant to Public Laws 93–638, 103–413, or 100–297, are less than the estimated costs thereof, use of the resulting excess funds shall be determined by the appropriate Secretary after consultation with the tribes.

SEC. 【311.】 308. Notwithstanding Public Law 103–413, quarterly payments of funds to tribes and tribal organizations under annual funding agreements pursuant to section 108 of Public Law 93–638, as amended, *beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter*, may be made on the first business day following the first day of a fiscal quarter.

【SEC. 312. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps program, unless the relevant agencies of the Department of the Interior and/or Agriculture follow appropriate reprogramming guidelines: *Provided*, That if no funds are provided for the AmeriCorps program by the VA-HUD and Independent Agencies fiscal year 1997 appropriations bill, then none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps programs.】

【SEC. 313. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used (1) to demolish the bridge between Jersey City, New Jersey, and Ellis Island; or (2) to prevent pedestrian use of such bridge, when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that such pedestrian use is consistent with generally accepted safety standards.】

SEC. [314.] 309. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned: (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994, and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

[(c) PROCESSING SCHEDULE.—For those applications for patents pursuant to subsection (b) which were filed with the Secretary of the Interior, prior to September 30, 1994, the Secretary of the Interior shall—

(1) Within three months of the enactment of this Act, file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a plan which details how the Department of the Interior will make a final determination as to whether or not an applicant is entitled to a patent under the general mining laws on at least 90 percent of such applications within five years of the enactment of this Act and file reports annually thereafter with the same committees detailing actions taken by the Department of the Interior to carry out such plan; and

(2) Take such actions as may be necessary to carry out such plan.]

(c) *On September 30, 1998, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Pub. L. 104-208).*

(d) MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

SEC. [315.] 310. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the purposes of acquiring lands in the counties of Gallia, Lawrence, Monroe, or Washington, Ohio, for the Wayne National Forest.

SEC. [316.] 311. Of the funds provided to the National Endowment for the Arts:

(a) The Chairperson shall only award a grant to an individual if such grant is awarded to such individual for a literature fellowship, National Heritage Fellowship, or American Jazz Masters Fellowship.

(b) The Chairperson shall establish procedures to ensure that no funding provided through a grant, except a grant made to a State or local arts agency, or regional group, may be used to make a grant to any other organization or individual to conduct activity independent of the direct grant recipient. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit payments made in exchange for goods and services.

(c) No grant shall be used for seasonal support to a group, unless the application is specific to the contents of the season, including identified programs and/or projects.

[SEC. 317. None of the funds available to the Department of the Interior or the Department of Agriculture by this or any other Act may be used to prepare, promulgate, implement, or enforce any interim or final rule or regulation pursuant to Title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act to assert jurisdiction, management, or control over any waters (other than non-navigable waters on Federal lands), non-Federal lands, or lands selected by, but not conveyed to, the State of Alaska pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act of 1953 or the Alaska Statehood Act, or an Alaska Native Corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.]

[SEC. 318. No funds appropriated under this or any other Act shall be used to review or modify sourcing areas previously approved under section 490(c)(3) of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-382) or to enforce or implement Federal regulations 36 CFR part 223 promulgated on September 8, 1995. The regulations and interim rules in effect prior to September 8, 1995 (36 CFR 223.48, 36 CFR 223.87, 36 CFR 223 subpart D, 36 CFR 223 subpart F, and 36 CFR 261.6) shall remain in effect. The Secretary of Agriculture or the Secretary of the Interior shall not adopt any policies concerning Public Law 101-382 or existing regulations that would restrain domestic transportation or processing of timber from private lands or impose additional accountability requirements on any timber. The Secretary of Commerce shall extend until September 30, 1997, the order issued under section 491(b)(2)(A) of Public Law 101-382 and shall issue an order under section 491(b)(2)(B) of such law that will be effective October 1, 1997.]

[SEC. 319. Section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134 is amended as follows: Under the heading "Title III—General Provisions" amend section 315(b) by striking "50, areas," and inserting in lieu thereof "100, areas," and amend section 315(f) by striking "September 30, 1998" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1999" and by striking "September 30, 2001" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 2002".]

[SEC. 320. None of the amounts made available by this Act may be used for design, planning, implementation, engineering, construction, or any other activity in connection with a scenic shoreline drive in Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore.]

[SEC. 321. LAND TRANSFER, BEND SILVICULTURE LAB, DESCHUTES NATIONAL FOREST, OREGON.—

(a) TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY AND ALL IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED THEREON.—Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, there is hereby transferred, without consideration and subject to existing valid rights, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to approximately 5.73 acres of land as described by plat dated July 7, 1977, (which is on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Chief, USDA Forest Service, Washington, D.C.), as well as all improvements, including the Bend Silviculture Lab located thereon, to the Central Oregon Community College, Bend, Oregon; this being a portion of the same tract acquired by donation from the City of Bend on August 10, 1960, through a Bargain and Sale deed to the USDA Forest Service for use as a research lab, and recorded in volume 125, page 508 of the Deschutes County, Oregon, Deed Records.

(b) CONDITIONS OF TRANSFER.—The transfer effected by subsection (a) is made subject to no special terms or conditions.]

[SEC. 322. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or any other Act shall be expended or obligated to fund the activities of the Office of Forestry and Economic Assistance, or any successor office after December 31, 1996.]

[SEC. 323. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept title to approximately 84 acres of land located in Prince Georges County, Maryland, adjacent to Oxon Cove Park, and bordered generally by the Potomac River, Interstate 295 and the Woodrow Wilson Bridge, or any interest therein, and in exchange therefor may convey to the Corrections Corporation of America approximately 50 acres of land located in Oxon Cove Park in the District of Columbia and bordered generally by Oxon Cove, Interstate 295 and the District of Columbia Impound Lot, or any interest therein.

(b) Before proceeding with an exchange, the Secretary shall determine if the federal property is suitable for exchange under the criteria normally used by the National Park Service. The exchange shall comply with applicable regulations and National Park Service policies for land exchanges.

(c)(1) The Secretary shall not acquire any lands under this section if the Secretary determines that the lands or any portion thereof have become contaminated with hazardous substances (as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601)).

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any hazardous wastes or other substances placed on any of the lands covered by this section after their transfer to the ownership of any party, but nothing in this section shall be construed as either diminishing or increasing any responsibility or liability of the United States based on the condition of such lands on the date of their transfer to the ownership of another party: *Provided*, That the Corrections Corporation of America shall indemnify the United States for liabilities arising

ing under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601) and the Resource Conservation Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901, et seq.).

(d) The properties so exchanged either shall be approximately equal in fair market value or if they are not approximately equal, shall be equalized by the payment of cash to the Corporation or to the Secretary as required or in the event the value of the Corporation's lands is greater, the acreage may be reduced so that the fair market value is approximately equal: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall order appraisals made of the fair market value for improvements thereon: *Provided further*, That any such cash payment received by the Secretary shall be deposited to "Miscellaneous Trust Funds, National Park Service" and shall be available without further appropriation until expended for the acquisition of land within the National Park System.

(e) Costs of conducting necessary land surveys, preparing the legal descriptions of the lands to be conveyed, performing the appraisals, and administrative costs incurred in completing the exchange shall be borne by the Corporation.

(f) Following any exchange authorized by this provision, the boundaries of Oxon Cove Park shall be expanded to include the land acquired by the United States.]

[SEC. 324. SECTION 1. LAND EXCHANGE.—

(a) EXCHANGE.—Subject to subsection (c), the Secretary of Agriculture (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") shall convey all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the National Forest System lands described in subsection (b)(1) to Public Utility District No. 1 of Chelan County, Washington (referred to in this section as the "Public Utility District"), in exchange for the conveyance to the Department of Agriculture by the Public Utility District of all right, title, and interest of the Public Utility District in and to the lands described in subsection (b)(2).

(b) DESCRIPTION OF LANDS.—

(1) NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM LANDS.—The National Forest System lands referred to in subsection (a) are 122 acres, more or less, that are partially occupied by a wastewater treatment facility referred to in subsection (c)(4)(A) with the following legal description:

(A) The NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 27 of township 27 north, range 17 east, Willamette Meridian, Chelan County, Washington.

(B) The N $\frac{1}{2}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of such section 27.

(C) The W $\frac{1}{2}$ of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of such section 27.

(D) The NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of such section 27.

(E) The E $\frac{1}{2}$ of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of such section 27.

(F) That portion of the S $\frac{1}{2}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ lying north of the northerly edge of Highway 209 right-of-way of such section 27.

(2) PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT LANDS.—The lands owned by the Public Utility District are 109.15 acres, more or less, with the following legal description:

(A) S $\frac{1}{2}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 35 of township 26 north, range 17 east, Willamette Meridian, Chelan County, Washington.

(B) The area specified by Public Utility District No. 1 as Government Lot 5 in such section 35.

(c) REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCHANGE.—

(1) TITLE ACCEPTANCE AND CONVEYANCE.—Upon offer by the Public Utility District of all right, title and interest in and to the lands described in subsection (b)(2), if the title is found acceptable by the Secretary, the Secretary shall accept title to such lands and interests therein and shall convey to the Public Utility District all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the lands described in subsection (b)(1).

(2) APPRAISALS REQUIRED.—Before making an exchange pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary shall conduct appraisals of the lands that are subject to the exchange to determine the fair market value of the lands. Such appraisals shall not include the value of the wastewater treatment facility referred to in paragraph (4)(A).

(3) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION.—If, on the basis of the appraisals made under paragraph (1), the Secretary determines that the fair market value of the lands to be conveyed by one party under subsection (a) is less than the fair market value of the lands to be conveyed by the other party under subsection (a), then, as a condition of making the exchange under subsection (a), the party conveying the lands with the lesser value shall pay the other party the amount by which the fair market value

of the lands of greater value exceeds the fair market value of the lands of lesser value.

(4) CONVEYANCE OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY.—(A) As part of an exchange made under subsection (a), the Secretary shall convey to the Public Utility District of Chelan County, Washington, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to the wastewater treatment facility (including the wastewater treatment plant and associated lagoons) located on the lands described in subsection (b)(1) that is in existence on the date of the exchange.

(B) As a condition for the exchange under subsection (a), the Public Utility District shall provide for a credit equal to the fair market value of the wastewater treatment facility conveyed pursuant to subparagraph (A) (determined as of November 4, 1991), that shall be applied to the United States' share of any new wastewater treatment facility constructed by the Public Utility District after such date.

(d) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions in connection with the exchange under this section as the Secretary determines appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.】

[SEC. 325. "SNOQUALMIE NATIONAL FOREST BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1996."

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby directed to modify the boundary of the Snoqualmie National Forest to include and encompass 10,589.47 acres, more or less, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Snoqualmie National Forest Proposed 1996 Boundary Modification" dated July, 1996. Such map, together with a legal description of all lands included in the boundary adjustment, shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Chief of the Forest Service in Washington, District of Columbia.

(b) RULE FOR LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND.—For the purposes of section 7 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-9), the boundary of the Snoqualmie National Forest, as modified pursuant to subsection (a), shall be considered to be the boundary of that National Forest as of January 1, 1965.】

[SEC. 326. SUGARBUSH LAND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1996.

(a) EXCHANGE OR SALE OF LAND.—

(1) If Sugarbush Resort Holdings, Inc. conveys to the United States land acceptable to the Secretary of Agriculture that is at least equal in value to the value of the land described in subsection (a)(2), makes a payment of cash at least equal to that value, or conveys land and makes a payment of cash that in combination are at least equal to that value, the Secretary, subject to valid existing rights, shall, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, convey all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the land described in subsection (a)(2).

(2) FEDERAL LAND TO BE EXCHANGED.—The Federal land to be exchanged is approximately 57 acres of federally owned land in the Green Mountain National Forest depicted on the map entitled "Green Mountain National Forest, Sugarbush Exchange," dated December 1995.

(3) LANDS ACQUIRED FROM SUGARBUSH RESORT HOLDINGS, INC.—Any land conveyed to the United States in an exchange under subsection (a)(1) shall be subject to such valid existing rights of record as may be acceptable to the Secretary, and the title to the parcel shall conform with the title approval standards applicable to federal land acquisitions.

(b) ADMINISTRATION OF LAND.—

(1) ADDITION TO GREEN MOUNTAIN NATIONAL FOREST.—On approval and acceptance of title by the Secretary, the land acquired by the United States through an exchange or with proceeds from a sale under subsection (a) shall become part of the Green Mountain National Forest, and the boundaries of the National Forest shall be adjusted to include the land.

(2) ADMINISTRATION.—Land acquired under this Act shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the laws (including regulations) pertaining to the National Forest System.

(3) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY.—This section does not limit the authority of the Secretary to adjust the boundaries of the Green Mountain National Forest pursuant to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (36 Stat. 963, chapter 186; 16 U.S.C. 521) (commonly known as the "Weeks Law").

(4) For the purposes of section 7 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-9), the boundaries

of the Green Mountain National Forest, as adjusted under this Act, shall be considered to be the boundaries of the Green Mountain National Forest as of January 1, 1965.】

【SEC. 327. SNOWBIRD WILDERNESS STUDY AREA.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6(a)(4) of the North Carolina Wilderness Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–324) is amended—

(1) by striking “eight thousand four hundred and ninety acres” and inserting “8,390 acres”; and

(b) by striking “July 1983” and inserting “July 1996”.

(B) MANAGEMENT.—The Secretary of Agriculture shall manage the area removed from wilderness study status by the amendments made by subsection (a) in accordance with the provision of law applicable to adjacent areas outside the wilderness study area.】

【SEC. 328. RENAMING OF WILDERNESS AREA.

(a) The Columbia Wilderness, created by the Oregon Wilderness Act of 1984, Public Law 98–328, located in the Mt. Hood National Forest, Oregon, shall be known and designated as the “Mark O. Hatfield Wilderness”.

(b) Any references in a law, map, regulation, document, paper, or other record of the United States to the Columbia Wilderness shall be deemed to be a reference to the “Mark O. Hatfield Wilderness”.】

SEC. 【329.】 312. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 【1997】 1998 the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior are authorized to limit competition for watershed restoration project contracts as part of the “Jobs in the Woods” component of the President’s Forest Plan for the Pacific Northwest to individuals and entities in historically timber-dependent areas in the States of Washington, Oregon, and northern California that have been affected by reduced timber harvesting on Federal lands.

【SEC. 330. Section 9 of the Rhode Island Indian Claims Settlement Act (25 U.S.C. 1708) is amended—

(1) by striking “Sec. 9. Except as”; and inserting the following:

“(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as”;

(2) by striking the section heading and inserting the following: “SEC. 9. APPLICABILITY OF STATE LAW; TREATMENT OF SETTLEMENT LANDS UNDER THE INDIAN GAMING REGULATORY ACT.”;

and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) TREATMENT OF SETTLEMENT LANDS UNDER THE INDIAN GAMING REGULATORY ACT.—For purposes of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.), settlement lands shall not be treated as Indian lands.”】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.*)